HEITEC ENCLOSURE TECHNOLOGY

YOUR PARTNER FOR END-TO-END SOLUTIONS & INDUSTRY EXPERTISE





SUBRACKS 18

INSTRUMENT CASES AND 34 SYSTEM ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES 70

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE 150

LIST OF ORDER NUMBERS 160

LIST OF TECHNICAL TERMS 168

For reasons of better readability, the language forms male, female and diverse (m///d) are not used simultaneously. All references to persons apply equally to all genders.



ABOUT HEITEC



YOUR PARTNER FOR END-TO-END SOLUTIONS & INDUSTRY EXPERTISE

ABOUT HEITEC



HEITEC is known for industrial expertise in automation, digitalization, electronics and special machinery and offers solutions, products and services. Over 2000 customers improve their productivity and optimise their products with the help of HEITEC's state-of-the-art, reliable and economical system solutions. A work force of over 1200 employees at numerous sites worldwide provides high-quality industry skills close to the customer.

Our experienced employees have in-depth, specialised technical knowledge and are also familiar with the specific requirements of industries such as:

- Automotive
- Energy
- Intralogistics
- Medical solutions
- Packaging and pharmaceuticals
- Railway- and maritime solutions
- Special machinery

We continue to find new applications for this accumulated knowledge and experience, providing a wealth of tried-and-tested solutions for a variety of fields. Our design and manufacturing processes are audited and certified to meet the requirements of their respective sectors, ensuring the robustness and long service life of our products.





ABOUT HEITEC BUSINESS UNITS



DIGITALIZATION

Flexible production planning and control

HEITEC supports you in the digitalization of engineering, production and business processes in the industrial environment. The HEITEC 4.0 solution portfolio helps you increase the availability and productivity of machines and plants throughout their entire lifecycle, thanks to the gradual, benefit-oriented implementation of Industry 4.0.

HEITEC not only boosts productivity, it also creates many options for you to successfully implement new business models like digital services with the aid of innovative solutions.

AUTOMATION

Faster to networked production

The solution portfolio from HEITEC's Business Unit Automation includes measurement and test engineering, robotics, complete production systems and energy technology. As experts in automation and information technology, we can offer solutions for rapid production networking under the HEITEC 4.0 banner:

From digital plant and process planning to virtual commissioning and monitoring of plants and manufacturing processes: our solutions make it possible to develop a smart factory with adaptive machines and systems, as well as decentralised manufacturing controls.

Practical, step-by-step introduction of Industry 4.0

- Optimisation of processes, plant and quality
- Shortened commissioning periods
- Reduced throughput times
- Reliable planning thanks to real-time data
- Optimised material and component consumption
- Improved construction quality



ABOUT HEITEC BUSINESS UNITS



What is it that makes HEITEC electronics so special?

Three areas of expertise – design, enclosure technology and manufacturing – that work together smoothly to meet the increasingly complex requirements of our customers:

Design: This is based on our history as an expert service provider in the area of electronic design since the 1980s.

Enclosure technology: A stable, modular system of enclosure technology and an extensive library of proven hardware, software and mechanical building blocks from Rittal's former portfolio of electronic packaging systems.

Manufacturing: Since we understand the importance of flexible and cost-effective production, especially for low to medium module quantities, our portfolio includes the right manufacturing capabilities to meet your needs.

ELECTRONICS

From idea to product

Our comprehensive portfolio helps you to realise your system solution faster, more cost-effectively, with great flexibility and safety – from the module to the board design, all the way to the complete enclosure. Thanks to our extensive experience from many projects, with differing levels of added value in a range of demanding industries and for many different target applications, we understand your specific requirements and reflect them in our solutions.

We have an extensive library of proven hardware, software and mechanical building blocks to develop tailored solutions for every project.

Expertise in tailor-made solutions Customer-specific products and solutions implemented faster, safer and cost-effectively Products perfectly optimised thanks to in-depth knowledge of the industry – including for demanding, regulated markets The same high design and manufacturing quality for both small and large series Optimised products with a large test depth Ongoing development of products throughout the antire lifeauele



ABOUT HEITEC BUSINESS UNITS



SPECIAL MACHINERY

Experience meets innovation

Based on standardised concepts, HEITEC supplies you with customised machines and systems to solve your tasks. This reduces costs and increases the reliability of your production processes.

Over 40 years of experience in special machinery, mechanical engineering and robotics, guarantee you a high degree of flexibility, availability and productivity for your production systems.

With over 300 turnkey systems installed worldwide, we are your partner in special machine construction.

Our experts support you in:

- Assembly systems
- Handling systems
- Industrial X-ray technology
- Measuring and testing technology
- Systems for key and lock technology

ABOUT HEITEC QUALITY COMMITMENT

COMPANY OVERVIEW

QUALITY IS AT THE CORE OF OUR ACTIVITIES

Our products and services are based on established and certified processes, methods and quality management systems. In addition, we have industryspecific process know-how. Our competence in the design and manufacture of the corresponding components and systems is confirmed by a number of certificates.

MANUFACTURED IN GERMANY

Certifications, Standar	rds, Guidelines				
Quality	ISO 9001 ISO 27001				
Medical	EN ISO 13485 EN 14971 EN 60601 EN 62304				
Energy	NSQ 100 KTA-1401 KTA-3505				
Transportation	EN50155/IEC 60571 EN50128				
Aviation & Aerospace	DO-160 DO-178 DO-254				
Communication	ETSI (European Telecommunications Standards Institute)				
Industrial Automation	IEC 61508 IEC 61000 NEBS (Network Equipment-Building System)				
19-inch-technology	IEC 60297 IEC 60917 IEC 61587				



DESIGNED ENGINEERED

COMPETENCE AND KNOW-HOW

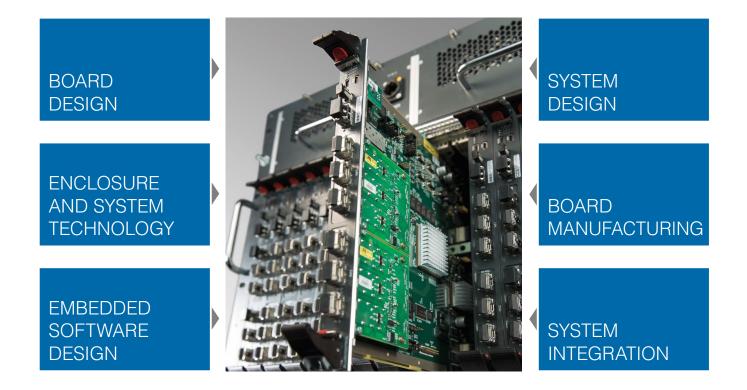
Development of customer-specific systems Manufacturing and testing of electronic products for batch sizes starting at quantity 1 Professional enclosure technology from standard products to system solutions

We help you build the best system solutions

Our experience ranges from defining the system Our solutions minimize your design and production risks architecture, through the development and implementation of individual components, to the manufacture and integration of complete systems, throughout their entire lifecycle. Coordinated processes guarantee excellent quality and provide the flexibility to adapt rapidly when new application requirements demand it. With their extensive technical know-how our specialists have a comprehensive understanding of the industry-specific requirements. Our design and manufacturing processes are coordinated with these requirements, and are audited and certified.

and can be applied to your product at lower cost and on time. We look after your products across their whole product lifecycle. We strive to offer you the best system solution every time, one that will give you a lasting competitive edge.

Everything comes with the same quality objective whether it's a "simple" board or a more complex system comprising hardware, software and enclosure technology.



ABOUT HEITEC HEITEC ELECTRONICS



From idea to product: Expertise in tailor-made solutions

To take your electronic product from concept to reality, you need reliable partners. We understand the steps and processes required to move from system design, through prototyping, necessary testing and inspection, to series production. We know how important it is for design, manufacturing and service interfaces to mesh together. We create targeted industry applications with all the necessary certifications. Whether it's electronic modules with the associated firmware, rail-mounted chassis systems in rail-mounted format or any kind of industrial PC for complex, high-availability systems, our teams will be there even after the project is completed to provide consulting, change management, after-sales service and long-term availability. HEITEC can provide everything from a single source – you maintain an overview of your projects and we provide the support and coordinate all the processes.

	A single contact from desig Use of existing technology Use of proven building blo	and industry expertise		ction
	u get to your product / sys faster and at lower cost easier and more flexible	stem solution		
 PRODUCT DEFINITION Feasibility studies Architecture concepts Technology analyses Requirement analyses Creation of requi- rements and other specifications 	DESIGN CONSTRUCTION PROTOTYPING • System engineering • Chip design • Hardware design • Mechanics and construction • Chassis incl. EMC and heat dissipation • Software engineering	APPROVALS AND VALIDATION	VOLUME MANUFACTURING • Component • Board assembly • Component assembly • System assembly • System integration • Function tests	 POST- MANUFACTURING SERVICES Global supply logistics Repairs Returns management Obsolescence management Long-term supply guarantees Redesigns

- Library elements (software, mechanics and electronics)
- Wealth of experience from prior projects
- Enclosure technology components and system platforms

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

INDEX

ABOUT HEITEC PARTNERSHIP RITTAL – HEITEC



YOUR PARTNER FOR ELECTRONIC CHASSIS AND SYSTEMS

2010

HEITEC

The current product portfolio offered by HEITEC AG in the area of electronic packaging systems and chassis is based originally on the corresponding product range from Rittal. Starting in early 2010, HEITEC has been steadily taking over this product range from Rittal and integrating it into its current range of products and services – constantly refining and expanding it. With the establishment of the Chinese subsidiary in 2020, the takeover of the electronic packaging business on an exclusive and global basis was fully completed.



ACQUISITION OF THE CHINESE MARKET WITH OWN BRANCH

RENAMING OF THE PRODUCT BRANDS FROM RIPAC TO HEIPAC

EXPANSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SALES VIA OWN DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS

STANDARD CATALOG PRODUCTS AND PRODUCT LINE OWNERSHIP

CUSTOMER-SPECIFIC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS HEITEC

2013

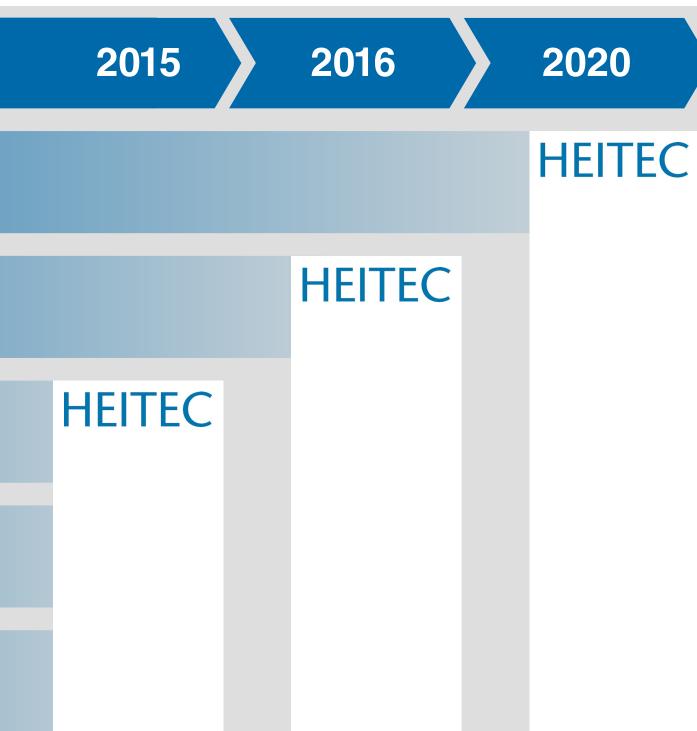
ABOUT HEITEC HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS



CONSISTENCY AND CONTINUITY

HEITEC not only maintains the original Rittal part numbers but guarantees consistency, product longevity, supply chain security and continuous enhancement of its broad product range.

HEITEC was originally able to guarantee global customer support thanks to its partnership with Rittal subsidiaries abroad. Today, HEITEC has its own global network of sales partners that ensure customer support right around the world.



ABOUT HEITEC PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

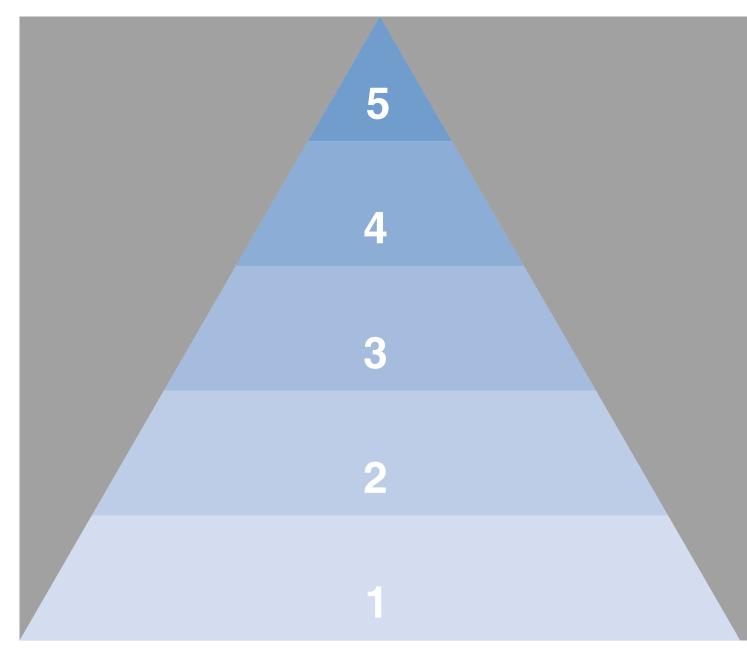
HEITEC's comprehensive portfolio of standard products and customised solutions provides you with professional enclosure technology – we 'package' your electronics to suit your applications, every time.

We are constantly expanding this broad spectrum of chassis components, subracks, instrument cases and system enclosures as well as system platforms. We also offer individual adaptations to these products, in addition to special, customer-specific developments.

Selecting the right enclosure technology is the basis for an efficient end product. Our skills are based on many years of experience covering everything from mechanical

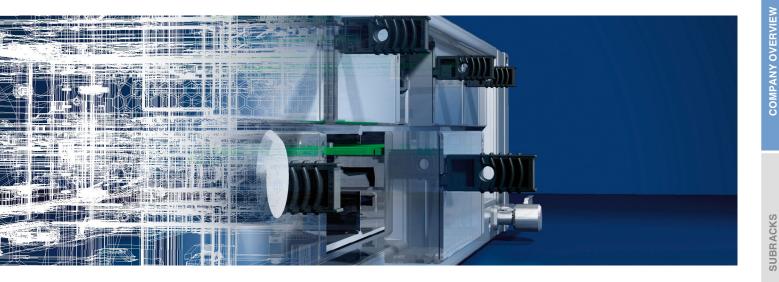
design to ensuring electromagnetic compatibility and effective heat dissipation concepts for highly complex systems. If you prefer to take responsibility for most of the system integration process yourself, we can supply individual components, pre-assembled components or system enclosures to suit your requirements. If you prefer pre-integrated or fully integrated solutions, incorporating your own hardware and software as required, we can provide a complete service through to a customised system solution.

We support you in exactly those areas that match your business model best.



From components through to the complete system

ABOUT HEITEC HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS



SYSTEM SOLUTION	Customer-specific, ready-to-use, fully integrated with hard- and software	
PRE-INTEGRATED SYSTEMS	Partial or full integration of active modules and/or software	
SYSTEM PLATFORMS	Cases incl. ventilation/cooling, power supply, backplane	
CASES AND ENCLOSURES	Subracks, instrument cases and system enclosures, industrial PC, chassis, box-type plug-in units	
COMPONENTS	Individual components and accessories e.g. handles, front panels, EMC components	

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE

INDEX

ABOUT HEITEC PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

HEITEC is more than just a manufacturer of high-quality chassis solutions. A range of services maximise customer benefits, even for small quantities.

It doesn't matter if you want your preferred components assembled to suit your requirements or if you need our experienced manufacturing staff to assemble all the mechanical, electrical and electronic components. We also strive to offer a long-term supply capability and lead times to suit customer requirements.

Configuration

The wide range of variations available for chassis products means they can be combined easily and in many different ways

- \rightarrow Using the watchlist on the website, it is easy to compare products and make inquiries
- → Easy-to-follow product tables make it easy to put your desired product together

Assembly

HEITEC production facilities offer the latest in certified assembly and manufacturing options

- → Skilled and reliable assembly, including final inspections, even for small unit quantities
- → Assembly of individual parts, wiring or even complete system configuration depending on what the customer needs

Logistics

HEITEC's experienced logistics team can develop individual logistics plans to suit customer requirements

- → Holding stocks of critical components for your project means HEITEC can guarantee a long-term delivery capacity
- \rightarrow HEITEC is a known consignor that delivers worldwide

Customised adaptations and system solutions

HEITEC can provide adjustments from single-part level through to customer-specific system solutions

- ightarrow Front panel processing, special colours for chassis and decorative elements
- \rightarrow Design and manufacturing of individual, ready-to-use system solutions



ABOUT HEITEC HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS



Besides a multitude of standard products in this catalogue, we provide individual, tailor-made solutions.

We create custom products, such as custom drilled, milled, or printed front panels, subracks or system enclosures that meet your exact requirements, as well as system configurations that are tailor-made for your application.

We create the right product for you!

Please do not hesitate to contact our specialists.





HeiPac subrack family

A minimum of components – a multitude of applications

SUBRACKS

12

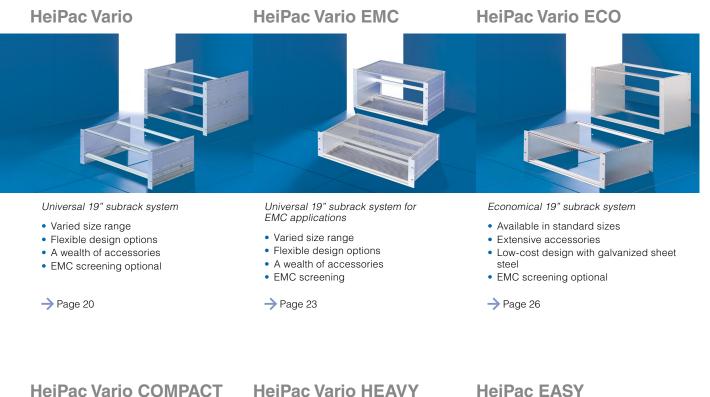
0

SUBRACKS

The modular concept of HeiPac subracks facilitates a wide range of application options with a minimum of components.

All HeiPac subracks are based on the same horizontal rails and system components. The difference lies in the design of the side panels and installation options. The only exception is the HeiPac EASY subrack system, which is based on a horizontal rail system of its own. All front systems can be universally applied for all subrack families.

The subracks are shock and vibration-tested and comply with IEC 60297-3-101, 102 and 103.



Compact subrack system in 21 HP and 42 HP

- For rail or wall mounting
- A wealth of accessories
- EMC screening optional

Page 28

Rugged 19" subrack system for mobile use

- Increased mechanical strengthCertified for use in railway applications
- as per EN 50155 • A wealth of accessories
- EMC screening optional
- Page 30

- Economical, rugged 19" subrack system
- Bolts pre-assembled
- convenient accessories
- Very easy to assemble
- EMC not available

Page 32

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario / Vario EMC



For standard applications/EMC applications or complex installations

Applications

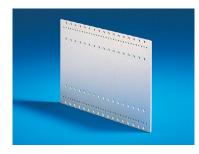
Subrack system for standard applications or complex installations. Suitable for installation of standardised PCBs or plug-in units from 160 mm up to 400 mm depth.

Technical specifications

- 482.6 mm (19") subrack according to IEC 60297-3
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 U
- For board depths up to 400 mm
- Side panels of aluminium, clear-chromated
- 10 mm mounting grids for horizontal rails
- Rear equipment for installation of backplanes
 or connectors
- Separate 19" flanges
- EMC version including EMC gaskets

Benefits at a glance

- Side panels with 10 mm mounting grid
- The HeiPac Vario is upgradeable to EMC
- 19" flanges optionally for front/rear mounting
- Wide range of standard sizes available
- For installation of backplanes or connectors
- Broad range of accessories



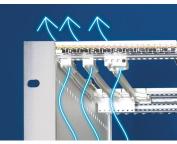




Components made of solid aluminium alloy

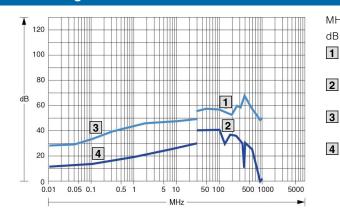


Contact springs made of stainless steel provide high EMC protection



Effective heat dissipation due to open design

EMC diagram for HeiPac Vario/Vario EMC



MHz = Frequency

HF-attenuation

E-Field = Electric field (V/m) EMC subrack

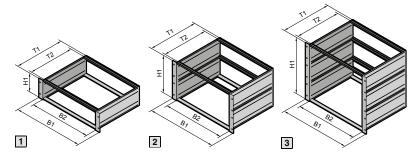
- E-Field standard subrack
- H-Field = Magnetic field (A/m) EMC subrack H-Field standard subrack

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario

COMPANY OVERVIEW

HeiPac Vario 3 U, 6 U, 9 U





Material/surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rails:	2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
19" flanges:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated

Supply includes

Flanges Side panels Horizontal rails Threaded inserts Insulating strips or Z rails.

Tests

Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

Standards

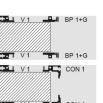
HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3

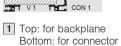
Note

Upgradeable to EMC

					Order No.						
					1		[2	3		
U	U					3	6		9		
Heigh	Height (H1) mm			132		265.35		398.70			
B1 mm	B2 HP	Side panel (T1) mm	T2 mm	Max. PCB depth mm	For backplane	For connector IEC 60603-2	For backplane	For connector IEC 60603-2	For backplane	For connector IEC 60603-2	
482.6	84	185	160	160	3684020	3684034	3684043	3684056	-	-	
(19")		225	200	160	3684021	3684035	3684044	3684057	-	-	
		245	220	220	3684022	3684036	3684045	3684058	-	-	
		285	260	220	3684023	3685281	3684046	-	-	-	
		305	280	280	3685231	3685233	3685238	3685240	-	-	
		345	320	280	3684024	-	3684047	-	3684051	3684059	
		365	340	340	3685232	3685234	3685239	-	-	-	
		405	380	340	3684025	-	3684048	-	3684052	3684060	
		465	440	400	3684026	-	3684049	-	3684053	3684061	
		525	500	400	3684027	-	3684050	-	3684054	-	
		585	560	400	-	-	-	-	3684055	-	

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote @heitec.de.





2 Top: for backplane Bottom: for connector

6 CON-M 1

BP 1+G

BP 1+G

CON 1

CON 1

ď BP-M 1+G

V 1

V/ 1

V 1

V1

V 1

V

V1

3 Top: for backplane Bottom: for connector

BP 1+G

2 BP-M 1+G

LIC; CON 1

BP-M 1+G 9

BP 1+G

CON-M 1

CON-M 1 1-

- CON 1

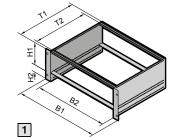
SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario

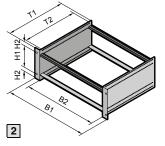
HeiPac Vario 4 U, 7 U

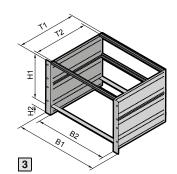


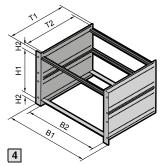
Material/surface finish

Side panels:	2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated
Horizontal rails:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
19" flanges:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated









Supply includes

Flanges Side panels Horizontal rails Threaded inserts Insulating strips or Z rails.

Tests

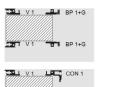
Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

Standards

HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3 $\,$

Note

Upgradeable to EMC



1 Top: for backplane

Bottom: for connector

H- TV1



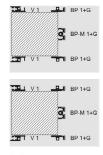
2 Top: for backplane Bottom: for connector

🖳 V 1 🔜 BP 1+G

BP 1+G

LEC CON 1

CON 1



3 Top: for backplane (6 U + 1 U)
4 Bottom: for backplane (6 U + 2 x 1/2 U)

					Order No.					
					[1			3	4
U (H1 + H2)					4 (3 + 1)	4 (3 + 1)	4 (3 + 2 x ½)	4 (3 + 2 x ½)	7 (6 + 1)	7 (6 + 2 x ½)
B1 mm	B2 HP	Side panel (T1) mm	T2 mm	Max. PCB depth mm	For backplane	For connector IEC 60 603-2	For backplane	For connector IEC 60 603-2	For backplane	For backplane
482.6	84	245	220	220	3685235	-	-	-	-	-
(19")		285	260	220	3684028	3684037	3684031	3684040	-	-
		305	280	280	3685236	-	-	-	-	-
		345	320	280	3684029	3684038	3684032	3684041	-	-
		365	340	340	3685237	-	-	-	-	-
		405	380	340	3684030	3684039	3684033	3684042	3684064	3684062
		465	440	400	-	-	-	-	3684065	3684063

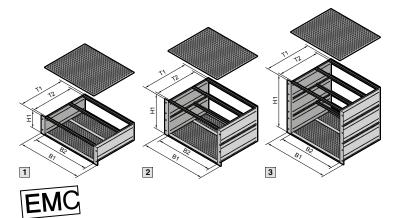
Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario EMC

COMPANY OVERVIEW







Material/surface finish

Side panels:	2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated
Horizontal rails:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
19" flanges:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
Covers:	Aluminium, unplated

Supply includes

Flanges Side panels Covers Horizontal rails Insulating strips

Tests

11

Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

Standards

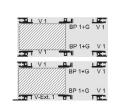
HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3

Rear trim

EMC gaskets

Mounting blocks

Threaded inserts



1 Top: for backplane Bottom: for backplane/ front horizontal rail with 10 mm extension

1+G \ V-Ext. 1 BP-M 1+G BP 1+G V 1 TTTT V-Ext. 1 2

BP 1+G V 1

BP-M 1+G

V1

Top: for backplane Bottom: for backplane/ front horizontal rail with 10 mm extension



N, V 1

BP 1+G V

Top: for backplane Bottom: for backplane/ front horizontal rail with 10 mm extension

			-			Order No.						
		1		2	3							
U	3		6		9							
Height (H1) mm	132		265.35		398.70							
B1 B2 Side panel T2 Max. HP (T1) mm T2 Max. PCB de mm	th For backplane	For backplane ¹⁾	For backplane	For backplane ¹⁾	For backplane	For backplane 1)						
482.6 84 245 220 160	3684128	3684142	3684156	3684169	-	-						
(19") 285 260 220	3684129	3684143	3684157	3684170	-	-						
305 280 220	3685241	3685243	3685242	3685244	-	-						
345 320 280	3684130	3684144	3684158	3684171	3684162	3684175						
405 380 340	3684131	3684145	3684159	3684172	3684163	3684176						
465 440 400	3684132	3684146	3684160	3684173	3684164	3684177						
525 500 400	3684133	3684147	3684161	3684174	3684165	3684178						
585 560 400	-	-	-	-	3684166	3684179						

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario EMC

HeiPac Vario EMC 4 U, 7 U



Material/surface finish

Side panels:	2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated
Horizontal rails:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
19" flanges:	Extruded aluminium section,
	clear-chromated
Covers:	Aluminium, unplated

Supply includes

Flanges
Side panels
Covers
Horizontal rails
Insulating strips

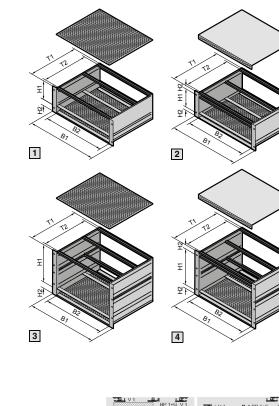
Rear trim EMC gaskets Mounting blocks Threaded inserts

Tests

Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

Standards

HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3 $\,$



GD1+G

220 T V 1

H

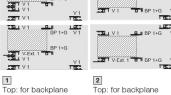
UL V-Ext. 1

8P 1+G

BP 1+G V 1

BP M 1+G

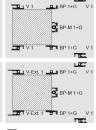
BP 1+G





EMC

 Image: Constraint of the sector of



4 Top: for backplane bottom: for backplane/ front horizontal rail with 10 mm extension

								Orde				
						1	1 2		3		4	
U (H1+H2)			4 (3 + 1)	4 (3 + 1)	4 (3 + 2 x ½)	4 (3 + 2 x ½)	7 (6 + 1)	7 (6 + 1)	7 (6 + 2 x ½)	7 (6 + 2 x ½)		
B1 mm		Side panel (T1) mm	T2 mm	Max. PCB depth mm	For backplane	For backplane ¹⁾						
482.6	84	285	260	220	3684134	3684148	3684137	3684151	3684187	3684192	-	-
(19")		345	320	280	3684135	3684149	3684138	3684152	3684188	3684193	3684189	3684196
		405	380	340	3684136	3684150	3684139	3684153	3684180	3684194	3684190	3684197
		465	440	400	-	-	-	-	3684181	3684195	3684191	3684198

¹⁾ Front horizontal rails with 10 mm extension for injector/extractor handles

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario Mobile

COMPANY OVERVIEW

HeiPac Vario Mobile 3U, 6U for mobile use



Material

Side panels:

Flanges and horizontal rails:

Covers:

Supply includes

Flanges side panels covers horizontal rails insulating strips extruded aluminium section, clear chromated Aluminium, unplated

2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated

rear trims EMC gaskets mounting blocks threaded inserts

Tests

Shock and vibration tested to IEC 600-68-2-6 Test Fc and IEC 600-68-2-27 Test Ea

The subracks have been tested for use in the German national railway.

Testing was conducted in accordance with standard EN 50155. The configuration of the tested subracks conforms to

IEC 48 D.

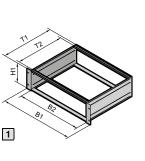
Standards

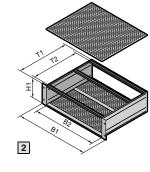
Based on the system dimensions of IEC 60 297-3

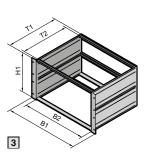
Note

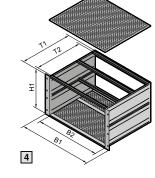
The subracks are supplied fully assembled.

					Or	rder No. Order No. EMC		Order No.		Order No. EMC
						1	2		3	4
U					3	3	3	6	6	6
Height (H1) mm					132			265.35		
B1 mm		Side panel (T1) mm	T2 mm	Max. PCB depth mm		For connectors IEC 60 603-2	For backplane		For connectors IEC 60 603-2	For backplane
482.6 (19")	84	245	220	220	3687782	3687780	3687784	3687783	3687781	3687785



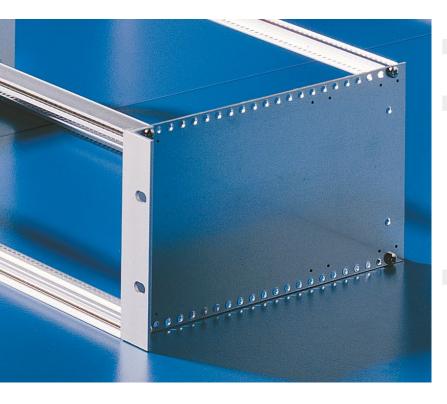








SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario ECO



Economical 19" subrack system for standard applications

Applications

Economical subrack system for standard applications. Suitable for installation of standardised PCBs or plug-in units of 160 and 220 mm depth.

Technical specifications

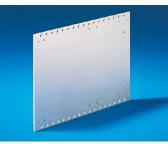
- Based on the HeiPac Vario subrack family, the basic components (horizontal rails) of the HeiPac Vario ECO are partly compatible with the HeiPac Vario.
- 482.6 mm (19") subrack according to DIN 41494, part 5/ IEC 60297-3
- 3 and 6 U
- For board depths: 160 mm and 220 mm
- Side panels of sheet steel, zinc-plated
- Pre-configured assembly points for horizontal rails
- Rear installation for backplanes (or optional for connector mounting)
- Separate 19" flanges

Benefits at a glance

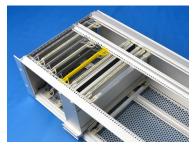
- · Fast and easy handling
- Low-cost version
- Upgradable for assembly of backplanes or connectors (see page 87 et seq.)



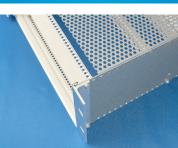
Optional EMC upgrade ensures high EMC protection



Side panels made of zinc-plated sheet steel



A wide range of accessories allow manifold expansions



Plug-in top covers facilitate an easy assembly

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario ECO

<?

8,

£

2

COMPANY OVERVIEW

INDEX

HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS

HeiPac Vario ECO 3 U, 6 U



Material/surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rails:

Flanges:

1.5 mm sheet steel, zinc-plated Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section,

clear-chromated

Supply includes

Side panels Flanges Horizontal rails Threaded inserts Assembly screws

Tests

Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

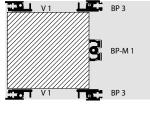
Standards

HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3.

| | | | | | Order No. | | | | |
|----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | |
| U (H1) | | | | | 3 | 6 | | | |
| B1
mm | B2
HP | Side panel
(T1) mm | T2
mm | Max.
PCB depth
mm | For
backplane | For
backplane | | | |
| 482.6
(19") | 84 | 175 | 150 | 160 | 3688114 | 3688116 | | | |
| | | 235 | 210 | 220 | 3688115 | 3688117 | | | |

1

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.



1 for backplane

0

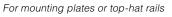
BP 3

BP 3

2 for backplane

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario COMPACT





Applications

Subrack system for direct mounting in a cabinet. Mounting either on top hat rails or on mounting plate. Suitable for installation of standardised PCBs or plug-in units.

Technical specifications

- Based on the HeiPac Vario subrack family, the basic components of the HeiPac Vario COMPACT are compatible with the HeiPac Vario.
- Subrack according to IEC 60297-3
- 3 and 6 U
- Side panels of aluminium, clear-chromated
- For board depths up to 160 mm
- Rear equipment for installation of backplanes
- Installation width: 21 and 42 HP

Benefits at a glance

- Direct mounting on a mounting plate or a top-hat rail
- Variable cable entry from bottom/top for EMC version
- Side panels with 10 mm mounting grids for variable
- system assemblySuitable for mounting backplanes
- Optionally in EMC version
- Optionally in ENC version



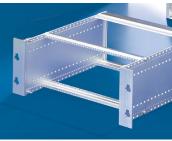
Compact dimensions in 21 HP and 42 HP



Contact springs provide high EMC protection



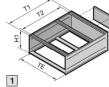
Adapter for rail mounting

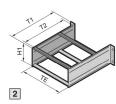


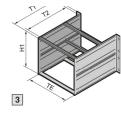
Flange for wallmounting

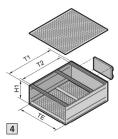
HeiPac Vario Compact 3 U, 6 U











B = Width

T = Depth

BP 1+G V 1

日 日 BP 1+G

BP 1+G

for top-hat rail

for mounting plate

V1

.... V1

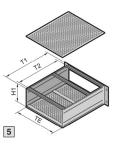
1 Top:

2 Bottom:

HE = U

TE = HP

GL V1



HeiPac Compact 3 U for

U V1

2 RP 1+G

4 Top: EMC for top-hat rail

5 Bottom: EMC for mounting

plate

1 4

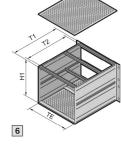
top-hat rail

BP 1+G

BP-M 1+G

BP 1+G

3 For mounting plate



HeiPac Compact 3 U for

BP 1+G V 1

BP-M 1+G BP 1+G V 1

6 EMC for mounting

plate

2 3 5 6

mounting plate

N I

Side panels: 2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated Horizontal rails:

Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Supply includes

Flanges:

Material/surface finish

Side panels Threaded inserts Horizontal rails Insulating strips Flanges for mounting plates Front/rear panels for top-hat rail adaptors

EMC version additional includes: EMC gaskets Covers Font/rear panels Cable entry

Tests

Shock and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

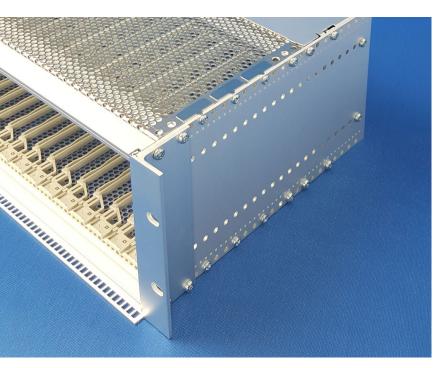
Standards

HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3.

| | | | | Order No. | | | Order No. EMC | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| U | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | |
| Height (H1) mm | | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 265.35 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 265.35 | |
| НР | | 21 | 21 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 21 | 21 | 42 | 42 | 42 | |
| Attachment | | Top-hat
rail | Mounting plate | Top-hat
rail | Mounting plate | Mounting plate | Top-hat
rail | Mounting plate | Top-hat
rail | Mounting plate | Mounting plate | |
| Side
panel (T1)
mm | T2
mm | Max.
PCB depth
mm | | For
backplan | | | | | | | | |
| 225 | 200 | 160 | 3687667 | 3687669 | 3687671 | 3687673 | 3687680 | 3687682 | 3687684 | 3687686 | 3687688 | 3687690 |
| 285 | 260 | 220 | 3687668 | 3687670 | 3687672 | 3687674 | 3687681 | 3687683 | 3687685 | 3687687 | 3687689 | 3687691 |

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario HEAVY



For heavy loads in mobile applications and tough ambient conditions

Applications

The standard product line HeiPac Vario HEAVY was specifically designed for use under rough environmental conditions and for mobile applications, such as for example railway or naval technologies.

The subrack system is shock and vibration-tested in accordance with EN 50155 and DIN EN 61587-1&2, and is designed to accommodate standardised PCBs.

Technical specifications

- Rack-mount system in accordance with IEC 60297-3
- 3 and 6 U
- Clear-chromated aluminium side panels
- For card formats up to 220 mm deep
- Front horizontal rails with 10 mm extension for injector/extractor handles
- Horizontal rails with double screw fastening
- Reinforced mounting flange
- Rear equipment for installation of backplanes
- Installation width: 84 HP
- Up to 10 kg maximum total weight of the plug-in units
- Up to 60 kg load capacity due to the flanges

Benefits at a glance

- Side panels with 10 mm mounting grids for variable system assembly
- For mounting backplanes
- Optionally in EMC version



Extensive accessories allow for a wide range of expansion options



Reinforced flange ensures high resistance to shock and vibrations



Horizontal rails with double screw fastening provide high mechanical strength

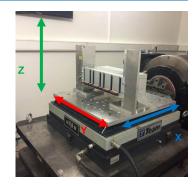


EMC can be retrofitted

Shock/vibration profile HeiPac Vario HEAVY

Shock/vibration testing in accordance with: IEC 61587-1 DL2V/DL2S for use in different locations

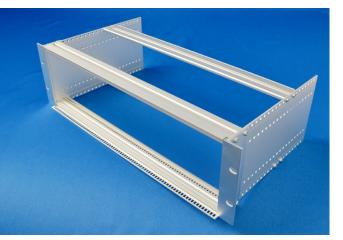
Shock/vibration testing in accordance with: EN 50155 EN 61373, category 1, class B



SUBRACKS HeiPac Vario HEAVY

COMPANY OVERVIEW

HeiPac Vario HEAVY 3 U, 6 U



Material/surface finish

| Side panels: | 2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated |
|-------------------|---|
| Horizontal rails: | Extruded aluminium section, |
| | clear-chromated |
| Flanges: | Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated |

Supply includes

Side panels Flanges Horizontal rails Threaded inserts Assembly screws

Tests

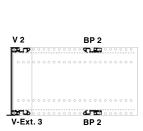
Shock and vibration tested according to: DIN EN 61587-1&2 EN 50155

Standards

HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3.

| | | | Order No. | | Order No. | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | | without handle holes | | with handle holes | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| U | | | 3 | 6 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| Height (H1) mm | | | 132 | 265.35 | 132 | 265.35 | | | |
| НР | | | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | | | |
| Side panel
(T1)
mm | T2
mm | Max.
PCB depth
mm | | | | | | | |
| 245 | 5 220 160 9921860 | | 9921862 | 9921864 | 9921866 | | | | |
| 305 | 280 | 220 | 9921861 | 9921863 | 9921865 | 9921867 | | | |

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

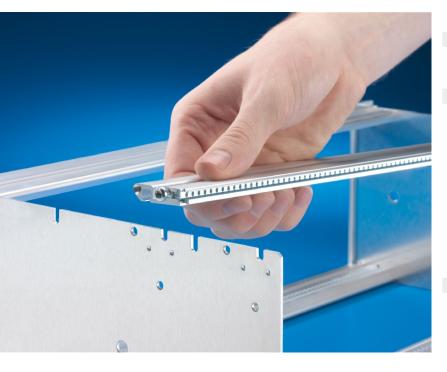


1

| R .17 | · · · · · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
|----------------|---|
| | c o o o o o o o o o o o o o o |
| | |
| | ğ BP-l |
| | |
| | |
| ж फ ःःः | |
| Ext. 3 | BP 2 |

2

SUBRACKS HeiPac EASY



Economical, rugged 19" subrack system

Applications

Subrack system for standard applications that require easy handling and fast assembly. Suitable for installation of standardised PCBs or plugin units up to 400 mm depth.

Technical specifications

- 482.6 mm (19") subrack according to IEC 60297-3
 3 and 6 U
- 3 and 6 U
- For board depths: 160 mm, 220 mm, 280 mm, 340 mm, 400 mm
- Fast and easy assembly due to pre-assembled screws and longitudinal holes in the side panels
- Horizontal rails with double screwed joint
- Material: aluminium, noncorrosive
- 60 mm mounting grids for horizontal rails
- Rear horizontal rails with integrated contact surface
- Rear equipment for installation of backplanes or connectors
- Separate 19" flanges

Benefits at a glance

- Fast and easy handling by pre-assembled screws in the horizontal rails
- Top covers easily insertable
- Horizontal rails with integrated contact surface (insulating strips cannot be used)
- Double screw joints of horizontal rails ensure stability even for high loads



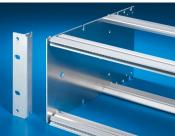
EASY completely assembled in two minutes



Horizontal rails with double screwed joint ensure a higher mechanical resilience



Top covers easily to retract



EASY to handle and yet extremely versatile

Requirement Profile HeiPac EASY

EN 61587-1; Requirement Category C2 Climatic tests: cold, dry and damp heat, cyclic

EN 61587-1; Requirement Category A1 Industrial climate

IEC 61587-1; Requirement Category SL1 Mechanical tests: mechanical loads (static)

IEC 61587-1; Requirement Category DL1

Mechanical loads, industrial applications (dynamic)

SUBRACKS HeiPac EASY

COMPANY OVERVIEW

INDEX

HeiPac EASY 3 U, 6 U



Material/surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rails:

Flanges:

2 mm aluminium, unplated extruded aluminium section, noncorrosive pre-anodised

Supply includes

Side panels Flanges Horizontal rails incl. pre-mounted threaded inserts and assembly screws

Tests

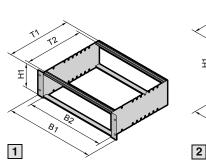
Shock- and vibration tested according to: IEC 60068-2-6 IEC 60068-2-27

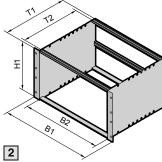
Standards

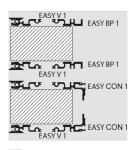
HeiPac subracks are based on the system dimensions of IEC 60297-3

Note

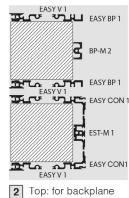
Backplanes can be mounted directly on the rear horizontal rails. Isolating strips cannot be used.







1 Top: for backplane Bottom: for connector



Bottom: for connector

| | | | | | Order No. | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| | | | | | [| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| U (H1) | | | | | 3 | | 6 | | | | |
| B1
mm | B2
HP | Side panel
(T1) mm | T2
mm | Max.
PCB depth
mm | For
backplane | For
connector
IEC 60603-2 | For
backplane | For
connector
IEC 60603-2 | | | |
| 482.6 | 84 | 175 | 160 | 160 | 3634100 | 3634150 | 3634180 | 3634230 | | | |
| (19") | | 235 | 220 | 220 | 3634110 | 3634160 | 3634190 | 3634240 | | | |
| | | | 295 | 280 | 280 | 3634120 | 3634170 | 3634200 | 3634250 | | |
| | | 355 | 340 | 340 | 3634130 | - | 3634210 | - | | | |
| | | 415 | 400 | 400 | 3634140 | - | 3634220 | - | | | |

Other customised subrack solutions are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

HEITEC Instrument Cases and System Enclosures High Functionality and Modern Design

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES OVERVIEW

The HeiCase instrument case impresses with its modern design and high functionality. Particular features include the numerous colour variants and the all-metal enclosure construction. The HeiPac Vario-Module system enclosure (instrument case or rack-mount enclosure) is fully compatible with the latest HeiPac subrack range, making it ideal for individual configuration and assembly as a microcomputer system.

At just 1 U and 2 U, the HeiBox system enclosure offers a high packaging density in the smallest space.



• EMC upgradeable

→ Page 36

→ Page 38

Page 40

HeiCase

IPC Chassis

System platforms



Universal instrument case

- Instrument case for the installation of 19"-slide-in assemblies and elements
- For individual expansion
- · Outstanding stability
- · Varied selection of sizes
- Flexible design options
- Wide range of accessories
- Modern design

→ Page 52

Industrial-PC Chassis

Page 65

- Suitable für 19-inch installations
- Customer-specific configuration
- Modern, rugged design
- Custom painting and labelling available
- Accessories for individual expansion

Ready-to-use system platforms

- System platforms for CompactPCI[®] SERIAL and VPX/openVPX
- Low-priced systems for the construction of industrial PCs according to specifications
- Individual configurations and cooling concepts on request
- Corresponds to IEC 60 297-3 and IEE 1101.1

Page 68

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES HeiBox ALU



Innovative system enclosure for standard applications

Applications

The HeiBox ALU is optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. Accommodates Eurocards/ Double Eurocards (horizontal), switches, patch panels, routers or modems.

Technical specifications

- 19" system enclosure, complies with IEC 60297-3
- Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure
- Height: 1 U
- Installation width: 84 HP
- Optionally with mounting kit for 1 Double Eurocard
- Mounting plate (accessory) for individual population
- Extruded aluminium section
- Protection category IP 40

Benefits at a glance

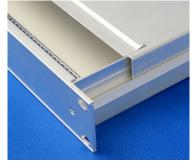
- Minimum space requirement
- Easy and fast mounting
- High-quality design
- EMC upgradeable
- Individual assembly according to customer needs



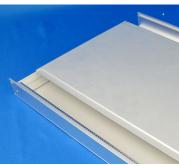
Installation of standardised 6 U boards with mounting kit



Solid, high-quality design of extruded aluminium section



High EMC protection with additional EMC kit



Easy to assemble with just 4 screws

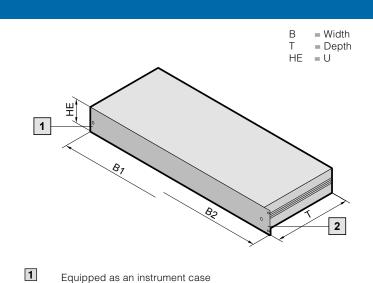


Front/rear panel processing and printing as required

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES **HeiBox ALU**

HeiBox system enclosure 1 U





Technical specifications

System enclosures 1 U, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 mm deep. Easy to assemble with just 4 screws. Optionally for use as an instrument case or 19" rack-mount

enclosure.

Front panel to hold an overlay to conceal the screws. Maximum interior space.

Optional EMC upgrades with additional EMC gaskets.

Option of installing electronic boards such as 1 VME or CPCI board horizontally.

Design

System enclosure 1 U, to IEC 60297-3.

Supply includes

Cover Front panel Rear panel Side panel Assembly parts

| 2 | Equ | ipped a | as a | rack-mount | enclosure |
|---|-----|---------|------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | | |

2

Material/surface finish

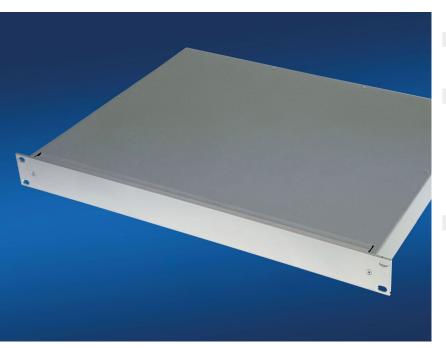
Side panels: Base/cover trays: Front/rear panel: Mounting plate:

Extruded aluminium section, untreated Aluminium, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Aluminium

| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 |
| 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") | 482.6 (19") |
| 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 250 | 350 |
| 3687819 | 3687820 | 3687821 | 3687822 | 3687823 | - | - |
| 3687814 | 3687815 | 3687816 | 3687817 | 3687818 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | 3684072 | 3684073 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| 9919999 | 9919999 | 9919999 | 9919999 | 9919999 | 9919999 | 9919999 |
| 3684074 | 3684075 | 3684076 | 3684077 | 3684078 | - | - |
| | 482.6 (19")
150
3687819
3687814
-
2
1
1
2
2
1
1
2
2
-
9919999 | 482.6 (19") 482.6 (19") 150 200 3687819 3687820 3687814 3687815 - - 2 2 1 1 2 2 - - 9919999 9919999 | 482.6 (19') 482.6 (19') 482.6 (19') 150 200 250 3687819 3687820 3687821 3687814 3687815 3687816 - - - 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 - - - 9919999 9919999 9919999 | 482.6 (19') 482.6 (19') 482.6 (19') 482.6 (19') 150 200 250 300 3687819 3687820 3687821 3687822 3687814 3687815 3687816 3687817 - - - - 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 9919999 9919999 9919999 9919999 | 482.6 (19')482.6 (19')482.6 (19')482.6 (19')15020025030035036878193687820368782136878223687823368781436878153687816368781736878182222211111111112222299199999919999991999999199999919999 | 482.6 (19')482.6 (19')482.6 (19')482.6 (19')482.6 (19')15020025030035025036878193687820368782136878223687823-368781436878153687816368781736878183684072222222111111111111222222112222221199199999919999991999999199999919999 |

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES HeiBox ECO



Cost-efficient system enclosure for standard applications

Applications

The HeiBox ECO is for use as a rack-mount enclosure. Accommodates Eurocards/Double Eurocards (horizontal), switches, patch panels, routers or modems.

Technical specifications

- 19" system enclosure, complies with IEC 60297-3
- For use as a rack-mount enclosure
- Height: 1 U and 2 U
- Installation width: 84 HP
- Enclosure made of sheet steel, front panel and rear panel made of extruded aluminium section
- Optionally available as an instrument case
- Optional: highly effective EMC protection

Benefits at a glance

- Minimum space requirement
- Cost-efficient and solid
- · Easy and fast mounting
- EMC upgradeable
- Individual assembly according to customer needs



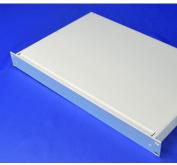
Available as instrument case with individual spray finish upon request



Easy to assemble with just 4 components



High EMC protection with additional EMC kit



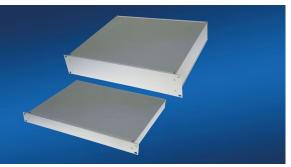
Aluminium rear panel easy to process



Front/rear panel processing and printing as required

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES HeiBox ECO

HeiBox ECO system enclosure 1 U and 2 U



Technical specifications

System enclosures 1 U and 2 U, 150 mm up to 400 mm deep. Easy to assemble with just 4 components. Optionally for use as an instrument case or 19" rack-mount enclosure.

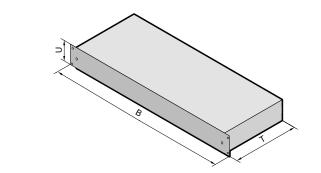
Maximum interior space. Optional EMC upgrades with additional EMC gaskets.

Design

System enclosure 1 U and 2 U, to IEC 60297-3

Supply includes

Front panel Cover Base tray Rear panel Assembly parts



Material/surface finish

Base tray: Front/rear panel: Cover: sheet steel Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated sheet steel

Note

Upon request, the HeiBox ECO is also available as instrument case with individual spray finish.

| | | Order No. | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Width (B) mm | Depth (T) mm | 1 U | 2 U | | | |
| 482.6 (19") | 150 | 9919795 | 9922394 | | | |
| | 200 | 9919796 | 9922395 | | | |
| | 250 | 9919797 | 9922235 | | | |
| | 300 | 9919798 | 9922396 | | | |
| | 350 | 9919799 | 9922397 | | | |
| | 400 | - | 9921809 | | | |
| | 450 | - | 9920864 | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| EMC set | | 9919800 | 9919800 | | | |

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.



Modern system enclosure for mobile and stationary applications

Applications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. Accommodates PCBs or plug-in units. For mobile and stationary applications.

Technical specifications

- 19" system enclosure, complies with IEC 60297-3
- Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure
- Basic case optionally with bottom or top cover
- Height: 2 7 U
- Installation width: 42, 63, 84 HP
- Depth: 250 430 mm
- Variable depth interior installation
- Extruded aluminium sectionProtection category IP 40

Benefits at a glance

- Easy modification from instrument case to rack-mount enclosure
- Broad range of accessories
- Aesthetic design
- Basic case with variable expansions
- Optional EMC version



Customization and coloration possible



Flange for 19" installation



Interior fittings from the HeiPac Vario range



Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case

HeiPac Vario-Module 2 U



Technical specifications

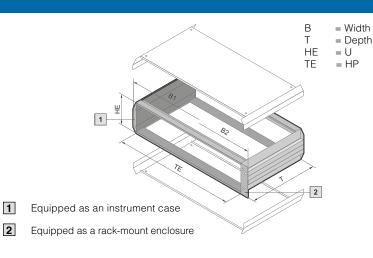
Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. External dimensions to IEC 60297-3 for installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19[°]). Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101.

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts



Material/surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rail:

Horizontal rail: Side trims: Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035)

Note

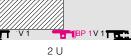
Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

See page 47-51.

Horizontal rails for additional installations have to be ordered separately, see page 76

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration



| | Packs of | | | 2 | 2 U | | | Page |
|--|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Installation width (HP) | | 42 | 42 | 63 | 63 | 84 | 84 | |
| Width (B1) mm | | 235.6 | 235.6 | 342.3 | 342.3 | 449.0 | 449.0 | |
| Width (B2) mm | | 251.6 | 251.6 | 358.3 | 358.3 | 465.1 | 465.1 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | |
| Mod.No. VM basic case | 1 | 3982000 | 3982020 | 3982290 | 3982300 | 3982010 | 3982030 | |
| Also required | | | | | | | | |
| Top covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1 | 3982941
3982901 | 3982951
3982911 | 3982942
3982902 | 3982952
3982912 | 3982940
3982900 | 3982950
3982910 | 47
47 |
| Bottom covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1 | 3982741
3982701 | 3982751
3982711 | 3982742
3982702 | 3982752
3982712 | 3982740
3982700 | 3982750
3982710 | 47
47 |
| Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case | 2 | 3981300 | 3981300 | 3981300 | 3981300 | 3981300 | 3981300 | 49 |
| Flanges for configuration as
rack-mount enclosure
- without handle holes | 2 | 3981200 | 3981200 | 3981200 | 3981200 | 3981200 | 3981200 | 48 |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | |
| Front/rear panels | see page | 9 50 - 51 | | | | | | |
| Rear adjustable feet | 4 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 49 |
| Other customised solutions regard | ing dimens | ions and colourir | ng are available u | pon request. Plea | ase get in contac | t with one of our s | sales representati | ves for |

further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

CASES & ENCLOSURES

SUBRACKS

HeiPac Vario-Module 2 U, EMC



Technical specifications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. External dimensions according to IEC 60297-3 for

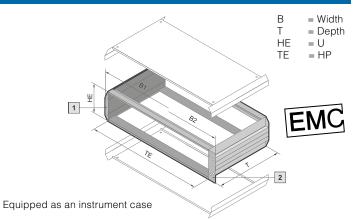
installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19"). Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101.

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts



2 Equipped as a rack-mount enclosure

Material/surface finish

Side panels:

Horizontal rail: Corner trims: Contact points: Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) conductive

Note

1

Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

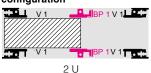
See page 47-51.

have to be ordered separately,

Horizontal rails for additional installations

see pages 76

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration



Packs of 2 U Page Installation width (HP) 42 42 63 63 84 84 Width (B1) mm 235.6 235.6 342.3 342.3 449.0 449.0 Width (B2) mm 251.6 251.6 358.3 358.3 465.1 465.1 Depth (T) mm 250.4 310.4 250.4 310.4 250.4 310.4 Mod.No. VM basic case EMC 3983000 3983020 3983290 3983300 3983010 3983030 1 Corner trims for assembly 2 3981300 3981300 3981300 3981300 3981300 3981300 49 as instrument case Flanges for configuration as rack-mount enclosure 2 3981200 3981200 3981200 3981200 3981200 3981200 48 - without handle holes EMC installation EMC gaskets, horizontal - for upper/lower 3684808 3684808 3684808 3684808 3684808 3684808 93 1 horizontal rail between covers and 3684245 3684245 3684245 10 3684245 3684245 3684245 97 horizontal rails 3686974 EMC gaskets, vertical 3686974 3686974 3686974 3686974 3686974 51 1 Top cover - with vent holes 3981951 3981942 3981952 3981950 3981941 3981940 47 47 3981901 3981902 3981900 without vent holes 3981911 3981912 3981910 1 Bottom covers - with vent holes 3981741 3981751 3981742 3981752 3981740 3981750 47 47 without vent holes 3981701 3981711 3981702 3981712 3981700 3981710 Front/rear panels EMC see page 50 - 51 Accessories 4 Rear adjustable feet 3901000 3901000 3901000 3901000 3901000 3901000 49

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

YOUR PARTNER FOR END-TO-END SOLUTIONS & INDUSTRY EXPERTISE

HeiPac Vario-Module 3 U



Technical specifications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure.

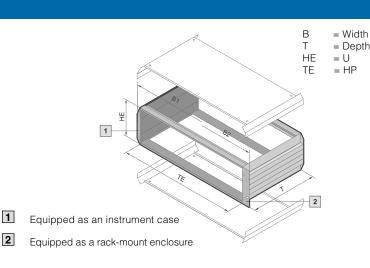
External dimensions according to IEC 60297-3 for installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19"). Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101.

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts



Material/Surface finish

Side panels:

Horizontal rail: Corner trims: Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035)

Note

Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

See page 47-51.

Horizontal rails for additional installations have to be ordered separately, see pages 76

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration

| ·V 1 | BP 1 V 1 |
|------|----------|
| | 3 U |

| | Packs of | | | | 3 U | | | | Page |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Installation width (HP) | | 42 | 42 | 63 | 63 | 84 | 84 | 84 | |
| Width (B1) mm | | 235.6 | 235.6 | 342.3 | 342.3 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | |
| Width (B2) mm | | 251.6 | 251.6 | 358.3 | 358.3 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | |
| Mod.No. VM basic case | 1 | 3982040 | 3982070 | 3982050 | 3982080 | 3982060 | 3982090 | 3982100 | |
| Also required | | | | | | | | | |
| Top covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3982941
3982901 | 3982951
3982911 | 3982942
3982902 | 3982952
3982912 | 3982940
3982900 | 3982950
3982910 | 3982960
3982920 | 47
47 |
| Bottom covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3982741
3982701 | 3982751
3982711 | 3982742
3982702 | 3982752
3982712 | 3982740
3982700 | 3982750
3982710 | 3982760
3982720 | 47
47 |
| Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case | 2 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 49 |
| Flanges for configuration
as rack-mount enclosure
- without handle holes
- with handle holes | 2 | 3981210
3981260 | 48 |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | |
| Front/rear panels | see page | 9 50 - 51 | | | | | | | |
| Carrying handles | 2 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 49 |
| Front handles 1) | 2 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 144 |
| Rear adjustable feet | 4 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 49 |

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with mounting flanges with handle holes.

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

HeiPac Vario-Module 3 U, EMC



Technical specifications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. External dimensions according to IEC 60297-3 for

installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19"). Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101.

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts

- В = Width Т = Depth ΗE = U ΤE = HP 1 2 Equipped as an instrument case
- 2 Equipped as a rack-mount enclosure

Material/surface finish

Side panels:

Horizontal rail: Corner trims:

Contact points:

Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) conductive

Note

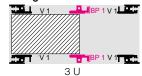
1

Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

See page 47-51.

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration



Horizontal rails for additional installations have to be ordered separately, see pages 76

| | Packs of | | | | 3 U | | | | Pag |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Installation width (HP) | | 42 | 42 | 63 | 63 | 84 | 84 | 84 | |
| Width (B1) mm | | 235.6 | 235.6 | 342.3 | 342.3 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | |
| Width (B2) mm | | 251.6 | 251.6 | 358.3 | 358.3 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | 250.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | |
| Mod.No. VM basic case EMC | 1 | 3983040 | 3983070 | 3983050 | 3983080 | 3983060 | 3983090 | 3983100 | |
| Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case | 2 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 3981310 | 49 |
| Flanges for configuration
as rack-mount enclosure
- without handle holes
- with handle holes | 22 | 3981210
3981260 | 48 |
| EMC installation | | | | | | | | | |
| EMC gaskets, horizontal
- for upper/lower horizontal rail
- between covers and
horizontal rails | 1
10 | 3684808
3684245 | 93
97 |
| EMC gaskets, vertical | 1 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 3686975 | 51 |
| EMC Top covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1 | 3981941
3981901 | 3981951
3981911 | 3981942
3981902 | 3981952
3981912 | 3981940
3981900 | 3981950
3981910 | 3981960
3981920 | 47
47 |
| EMC Bottom covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1 | 3981741
3981701 | 3981751
3981711 | 3981742
3981702 | 3981752
3981712 | 3981740
3981700 | 3981750
3981710 | 3981760
3981720 | 47
47 |
| Front/rear panels EMC | see page | e 50 - 51 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying handles | 2 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 49 |
| Front handles 1) | 2 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 144 |
| Rear adjustable feet | 4 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 49 |

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

HeiPac Vario-Module 4 U, 6 U, 7 U



Technical specifications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure.

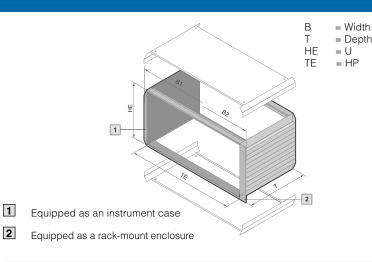
External dimensions according to IEC 60297-3 for installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19"). Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 2 side trims centre
- 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts



Material/Surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rail: Corner trims:

Side trims centre:

Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035)

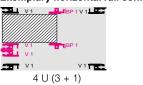
Note

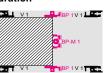
Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

See page 47-51.

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration





6 U



COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

INDEX

Horizontal rails for additional installations have to be ordered separately, see pages 76

| | Packs of | | 4 U (3 + 1) | | | 6 U | | 7 | Ū | Page |
|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Installation width (HP) | | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | |
| Width (B1) mm | | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | |
| Width (B2) mm | | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 250.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | 430.4 | 310.4 | 430.4 | |
| Mod.No. VM basic case | 1 | 3982110 | 3982120 | 3982130 | 3982140 | 3982150 | 3982160 | 3982170 | 3982190 | |
| Also required | | | | | | | | | | |
| Top covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3982940
3982900 | 3982950
3982910 | 3982960
3982920 | 3982950
3982910 | 3982960
3982920 | 3982970
3982930 | 3982950
3982910 | 3982970
3982930 | 47
47 |
| Bottom covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3982740
3982700 | 3982750
3982710 | 3982760
3982720 | 3982750
3982710 | 3982760
3982720 | 3982770
3982730 | 3982750
3982710 | 3982770
3982730 | 47
47 |
| Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case | 2 | 3981320 | 3981320 | 3981320 | 3981330 | 3981330 | 3981330 | 3981340 | 3981340 | 49 |
| Flanges for configuration
as rack-mount enclosure
- without handle holes
- with handle holes | 2
2 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981240
3981290 | 3981240
3981290 | 48
48 |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Front/rear panels | see page | 9 50 - 51 | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying handles | 2 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 3981380 | 3981360 | 3981380 | 49 |
| Front handles 1) | 2 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 144 |
| Rear adjustable feet | 4 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 49 |
| 1) Only in conjunction with mountir | na flanges v | with handle h | oles. | | | | | | | |

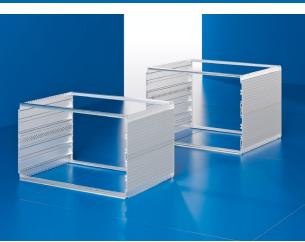
Only in conjunction with mounting flanges with handle holes.

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

HeiPac Vario-Module 4 U, 6 U, 7 U, EMC



Technical specifications

Optionally for use as an instrument case or rack-mount enclosure. External dimensions according to IEC 60297-3 for installation in enclosures, 482.6 mm (19″).

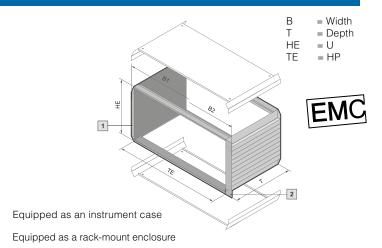
Installation dimensions for plug-in units according to IEC 60297-3-101.

Protection category

IP 40 for non-vented version.

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 4 horizontal rails
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 corner trims for the rear of the enclosure 2 side trims centre
- 4 rubber feet
- Assembly parts



Material/surface finish

Side panels: Horizontal rail: Corner trims:

Side trims centre:

Contact points:

Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished in grey (RAL 7035) conductive

Note

1

2

Corner trims, mounting flanges for the front of the enclosure and top/bottom covers have to be ordered separately.

Accessories

See page 47-51.

Horizontal rails for additional installations have to be ordered separately, see page $76\,$

Exemplary horizontal rail configuration see page 45

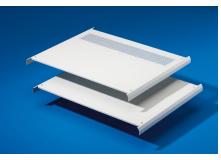
| | Packs of | | 4 U (3 + 1) | | | 6 U | | 7 | U | Page |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Installation width (HP) | | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | |
| Width (B1) mm | | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | 449.0 | |
| Width (B2) mm | | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | 465.1 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 250.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | 310.4 | 370.4 | 430.4 | 310.4 | 430.4 | |
| Mod.No. VM basic case EMC | 1 | 3983110 | 3983120 | 3983130 | 3983140 | 3983150 | 3983160 | 3983170 | 3983190 | |
| Front corner trims for assembly as instrument case | 2 | 3981320 | 3981320 | 3981320 | 3981330 | 3981330 | 3981330 | 3981340 | 3981340 | 49 |
| Flanges for configuration
as rack-mount enclosure
- without handle holes
- with handle holes | 2
2 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981220
3981270 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981230
3981280 | 3981240
3981290 | 3981240
3981290 | 48
48 |
| EMC installation | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMC gaskets, horizontal
- for upper/lower horizontal rail
- between covers and
horizontal rails | 1
10 | 3684808
3684245 | 93
97 |
| EMC gaskets, vertical | 1 | 3686976 | 3686976 | 3686976 | 3686977 | 3686977 | 3686977 | 3686978 | 3686978 | 51 |
| EMC Top covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3981940
3981900 | 3981950
3981910 | 3981960
3981920 | 3981950
3981910 | 3981960
3981920 | 3981970
3981930 | 3981950
3981910 | 3981970
3981930 | 47
47 |
| EMC Bottom covers
- with vent holes
- without vent holes | 1
1 | 3981740
3981700 | 3981750
3981710 | 3981760
3981720 | 3981750
3981710 | 3981760
3981720 | 3981770
3981730 | 3981750
3981710 | 3981770
3981730 | 47
47 |
| Front/rear panels EMC | see page | e 50 - 51 | | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying handles | 2 | 3981350 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 3981380 | 3981360 | 3981370 | 49 |
| Front handles 1) | 2 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3636010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 3666010 | 144 |
| Rear adjustable feet | 4 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 3901000 | 49 |

¹⁾ Only in conjunction with mounting flanges with handle holes.

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiPac Vario-Module

Top covers



For HeiPac Vario-Module

Standard version - Material

0.7 mm sheet steel, spray-finished **Colour**

Grey (RAL 7035)

EMC version - Material

0.7 mm sheet steel, spray-finished Contact points: conductive



VM standard

| | Enclosure | Order No. | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ΗP | depth
mm | with 4mm
vent holes | without
vent holes | | | | |
| 42 | 250.4 | 3982941 | 3982901 | | | | |
| 42 | 310.4 | 3982951 | 3982911 | | | | |
| 63 | 250.4 | 3982942 | 3982902 | | | | |
| 03 | 310.4 | 3982952 | 3982912 | | | | |
| | 250.4 | 3982940 | 3982900 | | | | |
| 84 | 310.4 | 3982950 | 3982910 | | | | |
| 84 | 370.4 | 3982960 | 3982920 | | | | |
| | 430.4 | 3982970 | 3982930 | | | | |

VM EMC

| | Enclosure | Order No. | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ΗP | depth
mm | with 4 mm
vent holes | without
vent holes | | | | |
| 42 | 250.4 | 3981941 | 3981901 | | | | |
| 42 | 310.4 | 3981951 | 3981911 | | | | |
| 00 | 250.4 | 3981942 | 3981902 | | | | |
| 63 | 310.4 | 3981952 | 3981912 | | | | |
| | 250.4 | 3981940 | 3981900 | | | | |
| 04 | 310.4 | 3981950 | 3981910 | | | | |
| 84 | 370.4 | 3981960 | 3981920 | | | | |
| | 430.4 | 3981970 | 3981930 | | | | |

Bottom covers



For HeiPac Vario-Module

Standard version - Material 0.7 mm sheet steel, spray-finished

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

EMC version - Material 0.7 mm sheet steel, spray-finished Contact points: conductive



VM standard

| | Enclosure | Order No. | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ΗP | depth
mm | with 4 mm
vent holes | without
vent holes | | | | | |
| 42 | 250.4 | 3982741 | 3982701 | | | | | |
| 42 | 310.4 | 3982751 | 3982711 | | | | | |
| 63 | 250.4 | 3982742 | 3982702 | | | | | |
| 63 | 310.4 | 3982752 | 3982712 | | | | | |
| | 250.4 | 3982740 | 3982700 | | | | | |
| 84 | 310.4 | 3982750 | 3982710 | | | | | |
| 84 | 370.4 | 3982760 | 3982720 | | | | | |
| | 430.4 | 3982770 | 3982730 | | | | | |

VM EMC

| ΗP | Enclosure
depth
mm | Order No. | | |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | wit4 mm
vent holes | without
vent holes | |
| 42 | 250.4 | 3981741 | 3981701 | |
| 42 | 310.4 | 3981751 | 3981711 | |
| 63 | 250.4 | 3981742 | 3981702 | |
| | 310.4 | 3981752 | 3981712 | |
| 84 | 250.4 | 3981740 | 3981700 | |
| | 310.4 | 3981750 | 3981710 | |
| | 370.4 | 3981760 | 3981720 | |
| | 430.4 | 3981770 | 3981730 | |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiPac Vario-Module

Feet



With or without fold-out support stand. Support stand load capacity up to 20 kg.

Material

Plastic

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035) Black

Supply includes Assembly parts

| | | Orde No. | | |
|--------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Colour | Packs of | without sup-
port stand | with support
stand | |
| Grey | 2 | 9919775 | 3919000 | |
| Black | 2 | 9920524 | 9920523 | |

Mounting plate



For mounting heavy components.

| Material |
|-----------------|
| Aluminium |
| Supply includes |
| Assembly parts |
| Note |

Also suitable for Vario subracks.

| HP | Depth
mm | Pack of | Order No. |
|----|-------------|---------|-----------|
| 42 | 250 | 1 St. | 3982370 |
| 42 | 310 | 1 St. | 9921946 |
| 42 | 370 | 1 St. | 9921947 |
| 42 | 430 | 1 St. | 9921948 |
| 63 | 250 | 1 St. | 3982380 |
| 63 | 310 | 1 St. | 9921949 |
| 63 | 370 | 1 St. | 9921950 |
| 63 | 430 | 1 St. | 9921951 |
| 84 | 250 | 1 St. | 9921390 |
| 84 | 310 | 1 St. | 9921952 |
| 84 | 370 | 1 St. | 9921953 |
| 84 | 430 | 1 St. | 9921954 |

Front flanges



Required when the HeiPac Vario-Module is to be used as a rack-mount enclosure. The flanges have a channel to accommodate vertical EMC gaskets.

Material

Aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

Assembly parts

| | | Order No. | | |
|---|----------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| U | Packs of | without
handle hole | with
handle hole | |
| 2 | 2 | 3981200 | - | |
| 3 | 2 | 3981210 | 3981260 | |
| 4 | 2 | 3981220 | 3981270 | |
| 6 | 2 | 3981230 | 3981280 | |
| 7 | 2 | 3981240 | 3981290 | |

+ Accessories

Vertical EMC gasket, see page 96 Front handles for mounting on front flanges, see page 144

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiPac Vario-Module

Front corner trims



Required when the HeiPac Vario-Module is to be used as an instrument case. The corner trims have a channel to accommodate vertical EMC gaskets.

Material

| Aluminium, spray-finished |
|---------------------------|
| Colour |
| Grey (RAL 7035) |
| Supply includes |

Assembly parts

| U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 2 | 2 | 3981300 |
| 3 | 2 | 3981310 |
| 4 | 2 | 3981320 |
| 6 | 2 | 3981330 |
| 7 | 2 | 3981340 |
| 8 | 2 | 3981590 |

+ Accessories

Vertical EMC gasket, see page 96

COMPANY OVERVIEW

Carrying handles



| For ergonomic transportation, even with sta-
cked enclosures.
May also be used as a support stand.
Load capacity: 35 kg |
|--|
| Material |
| Die-cast zinc and
Extruded aluminium section |
| Colour |

Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

Cannot be used with flanges.

| For enclosure depth mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 250.4 | 2 | 3981350 |
| 310.4 | 2 | 3981360 |
| 370.4 | 2 | 3981370 |
| 430.4 | 2 | 3981380 |

Rear feet



- For mounting on the rear of the enclosure. Dual function:
- Mechanical protection of the connection components
- Also act as a cable holder during transportation

Material

PA, self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes

Base stand Cover cap Self-adhesive cable holder Assembly parts

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 4 | 3901000 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiPac Vario-Module

Protective conductor set for HeiPac Vario-Module



For connecting the top and bottom covers to the side panels with PE conductors.

Supply includes

Conductor cable green/yellow, 1.5 mm², with washer for screw M4, flat-pin connector Assembly parts

Note

Protective conductor set for HeiCase see page 58.

Front panels, hinged



| Material | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 2.5 mm aluminium, anodised | |
| Supply includes | |

1 front panel 1 set of hinges Assembly parts

| | | Order No. | |
|---|----|----------------------|------------------------|
| U | HP | vertically
hinged | horizontally
hinged |
| 3 | 42 | 3652600 | 3652500 |
| 3 | 84 | 3652610 | 3652510 |
| 6 | 42 | 3652620 | 3652520 |
| 6 | 84 | 3652630 | 3652530 |



EMC front/rear panels, hinged



Material

2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

- 1 front panel
- 1 set of hinges
- 1 contact strip 1 gasket strip

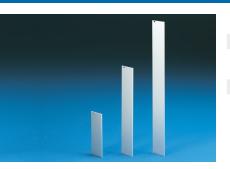
1 vertical EMC gasket, version 1 Assembly parts

looennory parte





Front panels as filler panel



Front panels as filler panel, flat

Material

2.5 mm aluminium, naturalanodised

Note

Other sizes see page 128.

| | | Order No. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ł | ΗP | H
2 U | H
3 U | H
4 U | H
6 U | H
7 U | | | | | |
| 4 | 42 | 3684887 | 3684904 | 3684908 | 3684925 | 3684928 | | | | | |
| 6 | 63 | - | 3684906 | 3684909 | 3684926 | 3684929 | | | | | |
| 8 | 34 | 3684888 | 3684907 | 3684910 | 3684927 | 3684930 | | | | | |

+ Also required

EM(

Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order No. 3658160 see page 148



EMC front panels as filler panels

Support stand/carrying handle

EMC gaskets, vertical



Front panels as filler panels, U-shaped.

Material

2.5 mm extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Supply includes

- 1 front panel, one-piece
- (with 2 14 HP version) or three-piece
- (with > 14 HP version),
- vertical EMC gasket, version 1
- contact strip (three-piece only)
- 1 gasket strip (three-piece only)

Note

Other sizes see page 129.

| | Order No. | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| ΗP | H
2 U | H
3 U | H
4 U | H
6 U | H
7 U | | | | |
| 42 | - | 3684252 | 3684255 | 3684261 | 3684264 | | | | |
| 63 | - | 3684253 | 3684256 | 3684262 | 3684265 | | | | |
| 84 | 3684248 | 3684254 | 3684257 | 3684263 | 3684266 | | | | |

+ Also required

Slotted centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687050 see page 149

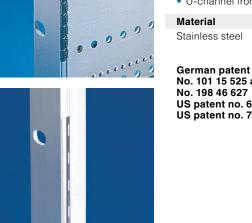
Cross-head centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687051 see page 149





COMPANY OVERVIEW

INDEX



00000

To fit HeiPac Vario-Module 3 U, 4 U and 6 U, adjustable on a 30° pitch pattern.

Material

Extruded aluminium section/die-cast

Colour Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes Assembly parts

Note

Corner trim for support stands/carrying handles should be ordered separately. Not compatible with profile rail with 10 mm extension.

| For HeiPac Vario-Module
HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 42 | 1 | 3981390 |
| 63 | 1 | 3981400 |
| 84 | 1 | 3981410 |
| | | |
| Corner trim for support stand
U | Packs of | Order No. |
| 3 | 2 | 3981310 |
| 4 | 2 | 3981500 |
| 6 | 2 | 3981510 |

To ensure EMC protection between the

subracks side panel and the front/rear

panels There are two versions available.

- Suitable for mounting on:
- 482.6 mm (19") flanges for subracks
- Corner trims, rear
- EMC contact strip • U-channel front panels

No. 101 15 525 and US patent no. 6,500,012 US patent no. 7,044,753

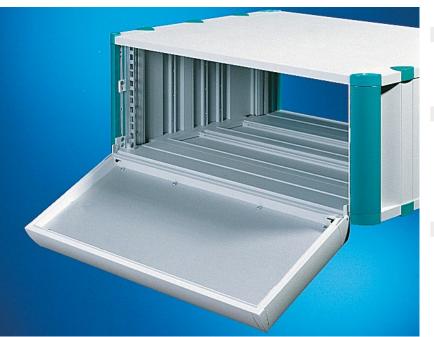
Version 1: Segmented

| U | Order No.
Packs of 1 | Order No.
Packs of 10 |
|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 3686973 | 3684236 |
| 2 | 3686974 | 3684237 |
| 3 | 3686975 | 3684238 |
| 4 | 3686976 | 3684239 |
| 6 | 3686977 | 3684240 |
| 7 | 3686978 | 3684241 |
| 9 | 3686979 | 3684242 |
| 10 | 3686980 | 3684243 |
| 11 | 3686981 | 3684244 |

Version 2: One-piece

| U | Order No.
Packs of 1 | Order No.
Packs of 10 |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 | 3688610 | - |
| 3 | 3688611 | 9921942 |
| 4 | 3688612 | - |
| 5 | 3688613 | - |
| 6 | 3688614 | 9921943 |
| 7 | 3688615 | - |
| 8 | 3688634 | - |
| 9 | 3688616 | 9921944 |
| 10 | 3688609 | - |
| 11 | 3688633 | - |
| 12 | 3688606 | - |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES **HeiCase**



Universal instrument case in a timeless design

Applications

The HeiCase is the HEITEC instrument case of sophisticated design that is suitable for 19" rack-mount enclosure as well as individual configuration. In combination with castors and carrying handles the instrument case is particularly easy to transport.

Technical specifications

- Instrument case, complies with IEC 60297-3
- Height: 1 30 U
- Installation with: 1/2 19" and 19"
- Depth: 300 900 mm
- Protection category IP 42
- Extruded aluminium section
- Variable depth/height interior installation

Benefits at a glance

- Outstanding mechanical stability
- Upgradeable to a tower version
- · Standard in 3 colours
- · Ergonomic handles, bottom- and door types
- · Appropriate for mobile and stationary applications



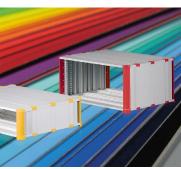
Flexible sizing through modular design



Wide range of accessories



Stable set up from aluminium profiles



Individual colouring available

High flexibility following customer requests



The modular line of standard casings can be manufactured to a height of up to 30 U and a depth of up to 900 mm.

Those maxi-versions are suitable for applications of high packing density as well as a mobile alternative to cabinets. Thanks to their set up of individual, interconnected extruded aluminium sections even the large versions provide a high degree of stability and are scalable not only in height, but also in depth (up to 900 mm), modular in segments of 120 mm.

If needed, they can be mounted on rollers for mobile applications and equipped with specific handles, providing enhanced mobility. This ensures that the enclosure remains flexible in its application, even with its large dimensions.

The design of the enclosure can be customised to match the customer's corporate design. Decorative elements (corner trims and plastic parts) and even the system enclosure of the maxi versions can be designed in your desired RAL-colour if required.

Due to their solid structure the customised versions meet the requirements for robust instrument case and system enclosures with scalable interior and exterior installations. Through a variety of accessories they can be adapted to the respective requirements.

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES HeiCase

HeiCase 1/2 19"



Technical specifications

Depth: 300 mm, 420 mm, 540 mm Installation options: 269.2 mm ($\rlap{1}^{\prime}_{2}$ 19 $\H{"})-slide-in equipment to IEC60297-3$

Protection category

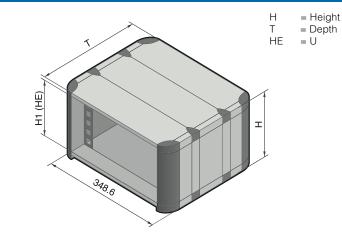
IP 42 for unvented version

Supply includes

2 side panels 2 covers 8 corner caps 16 cover caps 4 feet 4 19" mounting brackets 4 threaded inserts 2 plain inserts 1 rear panel

Note

Cases are supplied preassembled.



Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

Decorative colours and corner caps

Green (RAL 5018) Blue (RAL 5012) Grey (RAL 7030)

Material/surface finish

Covers: Side panels: Corner caps: (19") mounting bracket: Extruded aluminium section/die-cast, spray-finished Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished Plastic

Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Property rights

German registered design no. 96 09 457 UK reg. design no. 2064682 US design patents, Des. 402,640 and Des. 423,464 Japan. reg. designs no. 1045507 and 1045508

| Enclosures for
subrack width
269.2 mm (1/2 | 19") | Packs
of | 1 U | | 2 U | | 3 U | | | 4 U | | Page |
|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| Height (H) mm | ı | | 77.5 | 77.5 | 121.9 | 121.9 | 166.4 | 166.4 | 166.4 | 210.8 | 210.8 | |
| H1 mm | | | 45.0 | 45.0 | 89.4 | 89.4 | 133.8 | 133.8 | 133.8 | 178.3 | 178.3 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | | 300.0 | 420.0 | 300.0 | 540.0 | 300.0 | 420.0 | 540.0 | 420.0 | 540.0 | |
| Unvented | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order No. RA | L 5018 | 1 | 3750100 | - | 3750200 | - | 3750210 | 3750300 | - | 3750400 | - | |
| Order No. RA | L 5012 | 1 | 3750102 | - | 3750202 | - | 3750212 | 3750302 | - | 3750402 | - | |
| Order No. RA | L 7030 | 1 | 3750104 | - | 3750204 | - | 3750214 | 3750304 | - | 3750404 | - | |
| Vented | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| Order No. RA | L 5018 | 1 | - | 3750110 | - | 3750220 | - | 3750350 | 3750360 | - | 3750450 | |
| Order No. RA | L 5012 | 1 | - | 3750112 | - | 3750222 | - | 3750352 | 3750362 | - | 3750452 | |
| Order No. RA | L 7030 | 1 | - | 3750114 | - | 3750224 | - | 3750354 | 3750364 | - | 3750454 | |
| Weight (kg) | vented/
unvented | | 3.3
3.4 | 4.2
4.4 | 3.7
3.8 | 5.4
6.1 | 4.1
4.2 | 5.2
5.4 | 6.1
6.8 | 5.8
6.0 | 6.8
7.5 | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Support stand, handle | carrying | 1 | | | | | see pag | e 60 | | | | |
| Carrying handl | es, horizontal | 2 | 3751250 | 3751260 | 3751250 | 3751270 | 3751250 | 3751260 | 3751270 | 3751260 | 3751270 | 58 |
| Back panel
screw-fastened | k | 1 | 9918117 | 9918117 | 9918118 | 9918118 | 9918119 | 9918119 | 9918119 | 9918120 | 9918120 | 59 |
| Front door, ver | tically hinged | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3751300 | 3751300 | 3751300 | 3751310 | 3751310 | 57 |
| Slide rails | | 2 | 3751500 | 3751510 | 3751500 | 3751520 | 3751500 | 3751510 | 3751520 | 3751510 | 3751520 | 56 |
| Mounting angle | es 19″ | 2 | 3751650 | 3751650 | 3751660 | 3751660 | 3751670 | 3751670 | 3751670 | 3751680 | 3751680 | 56 |
| Threaded inser
M4 thread | rts with | 8 | 3751700 | 3751700 | 3751710 | 3751710 | 3751720 | 3751720 | 3751720 | 3751730 | 3751730 | 56 |
| End section | | 4 | | | | | 3751900 | 3751900 | 3751900 | 3751910 | 3751910 | 58 |

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions (up to 30 U height and up to 900 mm depth) and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES HeiCase

HeiCase 19"



Technical specifications

Depth: 300 mm, 420 mm, 540 mm Installation options: 482.6 mm (19")-slide-in equipment to IEC 60297-3

Protection category

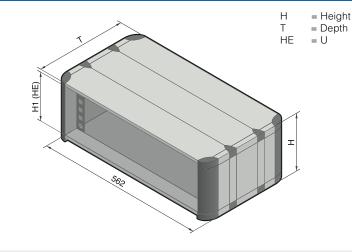
IP 42 for unvented version

Supply includes

- 2 side panels
- 2 covers 8 corner caps
- 16 cover caps
- 4 feet
- 4 19" mounting brackets
- 4 threaded inserts
- 2 plain inserts

Note

For rear installation, order back panel/door separately. Cases are supplied preassembled.



Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

Decorative colours and corner caps

Green (RAL 5018) Blue (RAL 5012) Grey (RAL 7030)

Material/surface finish

Covers: Side panels: Corner caps: (19") mounting bracket: Extruded aluminium section/die-cast, spray-finished Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished Plastic

Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Property rights

German registered design no. 96 09 457 UK reg. design no. 2064682 US design patents, Des. 402,640 and Des. 423,464 Japan. reg. designs no. 1045507 and 1045508

| Enclosures for
subrack width 19" | Pac
of | ^{cks} 3 | 3 U | | 4 U | | 6 U | | | 7 U | | 9 U | | 12 U | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| Height (H) mm | | 1 | 166.4 | 166.4 | 210.8 | 210.8 | 299.7 | 299.7 | 299.7 | 344.2 | 344.2 | 433.1 | 433.1 | 566.5 | |
| H1 mm | | 1 | 133.8 | 133.8 | 178.3 | 178.3 | 267.2 | 267.2 | 267.2 | 311.7 | 311.7 | 400.6 | 400.6 | 534.0 | |
| Depth (T) mm | | 3 | 300.0 | 420.0 | 300.0 | 420.0 | 300.0 | 420.0 | 540.0 | 420.0 | 540.0 | 420.0 | 540.0 | 540.0 | |
| Unvented | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order No. RAL 5018 | 1 | 3 | 3750310 | 3750320 | 3750410 | 3750420 | 3750600 | 3750610 | 3750620 | 3750700 | 3750710 | 3750900 | 3750910 | 3750000 | |
| Order No. RAL 5012 | 2 1 | 3 | 3750312 | 3750322 | 3750412 | 3750422 | 3750602 | 3750612 | 3750622 | 3750702 | 3750712 | 3750902 | 3750912 | 3750002 | |
| Order No. RAL 7030 |) 1 | 3 | 3750314 | 3750324 | 3750414 | 3750424 | 3750604 | 3750614 | 3750624 | 3750704 | 3750714 | 3750904 | 3750914 | 3750004 | |
| Vented | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Order No. RAL 5018 | 1 | 3 | 3750330 | 3750340 | 3750430 | 3750440 | 3750630 | 3750640 | 3750650 | 3750720 | 3750730 | 3750920 | 3750930 | 3750030 | |
| Order No. RAL 5012 | 1 | 3 | 3750332 | 3750342 | 3750432 | 3750442 | 3750632 | 3750642 | 3750652 | 3750722 | 3750732 | 3750922 | 3750932 | 3750032 | |
| Order No. RAL 7030 |) 1 | 3 | 3750334 | 3750344 | 3750434 | 3750444 | 3750634 | 3750644 | 3750654 | 3750724 | 3750734 | 3750924 | 3750934 | 3750034 | |
| Weight vented/
(kg) unvented | | | 5.3
5.4 | 6.9
7.1 | 5.7
7.2 | 7.5
7.7 | 6.5
6.6 | 8.5
8.7 | 10.8
12.2 | 9.1
9.3 | 11.5
12.9 | 10.1
10.3 | 12.9
14.3 | 15.0
16.4 | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Support stand/carryir
handle | ng 1 | | | | | | | se | e page 60 |) | | | | | |
| Carrying handles, ho
zontal | ri- 2 | 3 | 3751250 | 3751260 | 3751250 | 3751260 | 3751250 | 3751260 | 3751270 | 3751260 | 3751270 | 3751260 | 3751270 | 3751270 | 58 |
| Back panel
screw-fastened | 1 | 3 | 3751600 | 3751600 | 3751610 | 3751610 | 3751620 | 3751620 | 3751620 | 3751630 | 3751630 | 3751530 | 3751530 | 3751540 | 59 |
| Rear door, vertically h | ninged 1 | 3 | 3751100 | 3751100 | 3751110 | 3751110 | 3751120 | 3751120 | 3751120 | 3751130 | 3751130 | 9917584 | 9917584 | 9917447 | 59 |
| Rear door for fan inst | allation 1 | 3 | 3751150 | 3751150 | 3751160 | 3751160 | 3751170 | 3751170 | 3751170 | 3751180 | 3751180 | - | - | - | 59 |
| Front door, acrylic gla | ass 1 | 3 | 3751320 | 3751320 | 3751330 | 3751330 | 3751340 | 3751340 | 3751340 | 3751350 | 3751350 | 9917586 | 9917586 | 9917446 | 57 |
| Front door, aluminium | า 1 | 3 | 3751360 | 3751360 | 3751370 | 3751370 | 3751380 | 3751380 | 3751380 | 9918353 | 9918353 | 9917583 | 9918583 | 9919449 | 60 |
| Slide rails | 2 | 3 | 3751500 | 3751510 | 3751500 | 3751510 | 3751500 | 3751510 | 3751520 | 3751510 | 3751520 | 3751510 | 3751510 | 3751520 | 56 |
| Mounting angles 19" | 2 | 3 | 3751670 | 3751670 | 3751680 | 3751680 | 3751690 | 3751690 | 3751690 | 3751640 | 3751640 | 3751780 | 3751780 | 3751790 | 56 |
| Threaded inserts with
thread | n M4 8 | 3 | 3751720 | 3751720 | 3751730 | 3751730 | 3751740 | 3751740 | 3751740 | 3751750 | 3751750 | 3751760 | 3751760 | 3751770 | 56 |
| End section | 2 | 3 | 3751900 | 3751900 | 3751910 | 3751910 | 3751920 | 3751920 | 3751920 | 3751930 | 3751930 | 3751820 | 3751820 | 3751830 | 58 |

Other customised solutions regarding dimensions (up to 30 U height and up to 900 mm depth) and colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Mounting rails



For depth-variable installation of 19-inch mounting brackets.

Material

Aluminium, clear-chromated

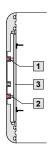
Supply includes Assembly parts

| For
enclosure depth
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 300 | 2 | 3751400 |
| 420 | 2 | 3751410 |
| 540 | 2 | 3751420 |

+ Also required

Threaded inserts, see page 56 Spacers, see page 55





Spacers



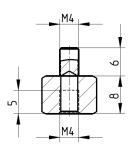
For the attachment of mounting rails.

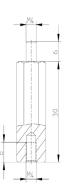
Material Steel, galvanized

| Design | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----------|-----------|
| Short for depth-variable mounting bracket | 4 | 3751450 |
| Long for mounting plate
installation
(width 409 mm) | 4 | 3751460 |

+ Also required

Mounting rails, see page 55





INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Mounting angles for 482.6 mm (19")



For front installation of subracks and blanking plates.

Material

Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

1 pack of threaded inserts and 2 packs of mounting rails and spacers are required for depth-adjustable installation.

| For enclosure height
U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3751650 |
| 2 | 2 | 3751660 |
| 3 | 2 | 3751670 |
| 4 | 2 | 3751680 |
| 6 | 2 | 3751690 |
| 7 | 2 | 3751640 |
| 9 | 2 | 3751780 |
| 12 | 2 | 3751790 |

+ Also required

Threaded inserts, see page 56 Mounting rails, see page 55 Spacers, see page 55

Threaded inserts



With M4 thread for HeiCase

For the installation of mounting angles, slide rails, mounting kits, cable ducts etc. Simply slide into the channels in the side panels.

Material

Extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

| For enclosure height
U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 8 | 3751700 |
| 2 | 8 | 3751710 |
| 3 | 8 | 3751720 |
| 4 | 8 | 3751730 |
| 6 | 8 | 3751740 |
| 7 | 8 | 3751750 |
| 9 | 8 | 3751760 |
| 12 | 8 | 3751770 |

Slide rails



| To oupport | hoove | inotallad | oquinmont |
|------------|-------|-----------|------------|
| 10 Support | neavy | Installeu | equipment. |

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel, clear-chromated

Supply includes

Assembly parts

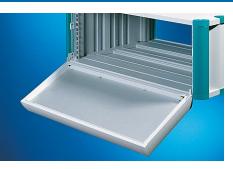
| For
enclosure
depth
mm | Length
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 300 | 130 | 2 | 3751500 |
| 420 | 250 | 2 | 3751510 |
| 540 | 370 | 2 | 3751520 |
| 660 | 490 | 2 | 9919472 |
| 780 | 610 | 2 | 9923350 |

+ Also required

Threaded inserts, see page 56

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Keyboard lid



- Suitable for the installation of 19" keyboards • Horizontally hinged with security lock
- Removable cover plate
 - Material

Frame section: Extruded aluminium section/ die-cast, spray-finished Base and cover plate: Aluminium, sprayfinished

Colour

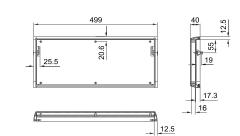
Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes Assembly parts

Note

Other sizes on request.

| For
enclosure width | Height (H)
U | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| 19'' | 4 | 1 | 3751800 |
| 19'' | 6 | 1 | 3751810 |



COMPANY OVERVIEW

Front door with acrylic glass, hinged



For mechanical protection of built-in control components.

- Optionally hinged on the right or left With security lock
-

Material

Frame section: Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished

Corner pieces: Die-cast aluminium, sprayfinished

Glazed pane: acrylic glass

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

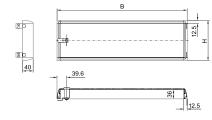
Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

The figure shows the 6 U version; solutions smaller than 6 U feature a front door with only one security lock.

| For | W | Height (H) | Order No. |
|-----------------|-----|------------|-----------|
| enclosure width | mm | U | |
| 1⁄2 19'' | 289 | 3 | 3751300 |
| 1⁄2 19'' | 289 | 4 | 3751310 |
| 19'' | 503 | 3 | 3751320 |
| 19'' | 503 | 4 | 3751330 |
| 19'' | 503 | 5 | 9918370 |
| 19'' | 503 | 6 | 3751340 |
| 19'' | 503 | 7 | 3751350 |
| 19'' | 503 | 9 | 9917586 |
| 19'' | 503 | 12 | 9917446 |



INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Protective conductor set for HeiCase



Fits all HeiCase enclosures To meet electrical protective measures.

Supply includes

Threaded insert Screw, green/yellow Connection cable Serrated washer Nut

Note

Protective conductor set for HeiPac Vario Module see page 50.

Packs of Order No. 4 3798000

Rear trim



To cover the sides to the left and right of the subrack when no rear door or rear panel is used.

Material

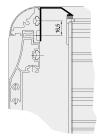
Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished

Colour Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes

Assembly parts

| For enclosure height
U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 2 | 3751900 |
| 4 | 2 | 3751910 |
| 6 | 2 | 3751920 |
| 7 | 2 | 3751930 |
| 9 | 2 | 3751820 |
| 12 | 2 | 3751830 |



Carrying handles



Horizontal carrying handles for easy, secure transportation.

May be retrofitted

Load capacity up to 100 kg each pair

Material

Side parts: Die-cast, spray-finished Centre part: Extruded aluminium section spray-finished

Colour Grey (RAL 7035)

Supply includes

Assembly parts

| For enclosure depth mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 300 | 2 | 3751250 |
| 420 | 2 | 3751260 |
| 540 | 2 | 3751270 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Back panel, screw-fastened



To close off the rear.

Material

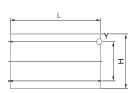
Aluminium, 2 mm, natural-anodised

Supply includes

2 19["] mounting brackets2 threaded insertsAssembly parts

Note

Other sizes on request.



| | Height | Packs | Order No. | | |
|-------|--------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|--|
| (H) Ŭ | of | enclosure width $L = \frac{1}{2}19"$ | enclosure width
L = 19" | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 9918117 | 9927606 | |
| | 2 | 1 | 9918118 | 9921176 | |
| | 3 | 1 | 9918119 | 3751600 | |
| | 4 | 1 | 9918120 | 3751610 | |
| | 6 | 1 | 9918121 | 3751620 | |
| | 7 | 1 | 9918122 | 3751630 | |
| | 9 | 1 | 9918123 | 3751530 | |
| | 12 | 1 | 9918125 | 3751540 | |

Rear door, vertically hinged



To close off the rear.

- Hinged, with security lock
- Optionally hinged on the left or right

Material

Aluminium, 2.5 mm, spray-finished

Colour Grey (RAL 7035)

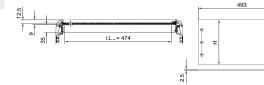
Supply includes

Assembly parts

The picture shows the 3 U version; solutions bigger than 3 U feature a rear door with two security locks.

Other sizes on request.

| For
enclosure width | Height (H)
U | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| 19'' | 3 | 1 | 3751100 |
| 19'' | 4 | 1 | 3751110 |
| 19'' | 6 | 1 | 3751120 |
| 19'' | 7 | 1 | 3751130 |
| 19'' | 9 | 1 | 9917584 |
| 19'' | 12 | 1 | 9917447 |



Rear door for fan installation



To close off the rear.

- With security lock
- For the installation of two 120 mm fans
- · Optionally hinged on the left or right

Material

Aluminium, 2.5 mm, spray-finished

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

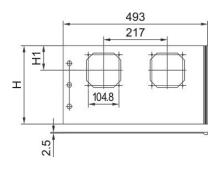
Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

The picture shows the 6 U version; solutions smaller than 6 U feature a rear door with only one security lock. Other sizes on request.

| For
enclosure width | Height (H)
U | H1
mm | Order No. |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| 19'' | 3 | 66.65 | 3751150 |
| 19'' | 4 | 88.90 | 3751160 |
| 19'' | 6 | 83.50 | 3751170 |
| 19'' | 7 | 83.50 | 3751180 |



INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

Aluminium front door, vertically hinged



For mechanical protection of built-in control components.

Optionally hinged on the right or leftWith security lock

Material

Frame section: Extruded aluminium section, spray-finished Corner pieces: Die-cast aluminium, spray-finished Aluminium plate

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035)

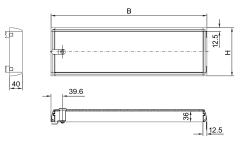
Supply includes

Assembly parts

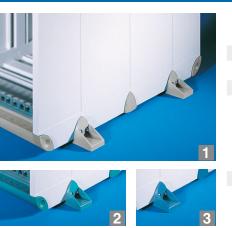
Note

The picture shows the 6 U version. Solutions smaller than 6 U feature a front door with only one security lock. Other sizes on request.

| For
enclosure width | W
mm | Height (H)
U | Order No. |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|
| 19'' | 503 | 3 | 3751360 |
| 19'' | 503 | 4 | 3751370 |
| 19'' | 503 | 6 | 3751380 |
| 19'' | 503 | 7 | 9918353 |
| 19'' | 503 | 9 | 9917583 |
| 19'' | 503 | 12 | 9919449 |



Tower feet



| For vertical siting of enclosures. |
|------------------------------------|
| May be retrofitted. |

Material

Plastic self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

Decorative colours

1 Grey (RAL 7030)

2 Green (RAL 5018)

3 Blue (RAL 5012)

Supply includes

4 tower feet Assembly parts

| Colour | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|----------|-----------|
| Green | 4 | 3751850 |
| Blue | 4 | 3751852 |
| Grey | 4 | 3751854 |

Support stand/carrying handles



- Support stand/carrying handle adjustable in 30° increments
- Suitable for retrofitting to 2 7 U
- For ½ 19" and 19" enclosures
- Load capacity 30 kg

Material

Hinged part: Die-cast, spray finished in grey (RAL 7035), Centre part: Extruded aluminium section, spray finished in grey (RAL 7035) with plastic coating.

Decorative colour

1 Grey (RAL 7030)

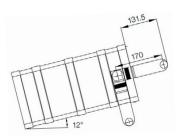
- 2 Green (RAL 5018)
- 3 Blue (RAL 5012)



Assembly parts

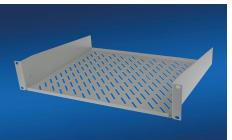
| W
mm | Colour
RAL | Order No. |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 392 | Green | 3751200 |
| 392 | Blue | 3751202 |
| 392 | Grey | 3751204 |
| 605 | Green | 3751210 |
| 605 | Blue | 3751212 |
| 605 | Grey | 3751214 |
| | mm
392
392
392
605
605 | mmRAL392Green392Blue392Grey605Green605Blue |

W = total width handle PU = 1 set



INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

19-inch Component shelf



Component shelf for carrying e.g. components, individual parts, devices, or for storing documents, to insert into HeiCase and further 19-inch Cabinets.

Material 1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

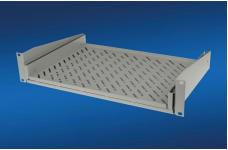
Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Component shelf Assembly parts

| Height (H)
U | W
mm | Version | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | |
|-----------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 2 | 482.6 | closed | 250 | 9923171 |
| 2 | 482.6 | closed | 355 | 9923172 |
| 2 | 482.6 | perforated | 250 | 9923173 |
| 2 | 482.6 | perforated | 355 | 9923174 |

19-inch Component shelf on telescopic rails



Component shelf for carrying e.g. components, individual parts, devices, or for storing documents, to insert into HeiCase and further 19-inch Cabinets.

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Component shelf Assembly parts

| Height (H)
U | W
mm | Version | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | |
|-----------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 2 | 482.6 | closed | 300 | 9923175 |
| 2 | 482.6 | closed | 350 | 9923176 |
| 2 | 482.6 | perforated | 300 | 9923177 |
| 2 | 482.6 | perforated | 350 | 9923178 |

19-inch Component shelf, 26 mm



Component shelf for carrying e.g. components, individual parts, devices, or for storing documents, to insert into HeiCase and further 19-inch Cabinets.

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Component shelf Assembly parts

| Height (H)
mm | W
mm | Version | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Order
No. |
|------------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 26 | 482.6 | closed | 350 | 9923180 |
| 26 | 482.6 | perforated | 350 | 9923182 |

CASES & ENCLOSURES

INDEX

19-inch Document drawer



Lockable shelf for safe storage of important documents and devices to insert into HeiCase and further 19-inch Cabinets.

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes Component shelf

Assembly parts

Note Lockable

With telescopic rails

| - | | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Order No. |
|---|-------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 2 | 482.6 | 400 | 9923183 |

COMPANY OVERVIEW

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

19-inch Cable entry panel with edge protection



Front or back panel for routing cables.

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel
Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Cable panel Assembly parts

Note

Also available in black.

Height (H) W Order No. U mm 482.6 9923184

19-inch Cable entry panel with tray and edge protection



Front or back panel for routing and storing cables and power supplies.

Material

1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Cable panel Assembly parts

Note

Also available in black.

| Height (H) | | Order No. |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| U | mm | |
| 1 | 482.6 | 9923185 |

19-inch Cable tray



Front or back panel for storing cables, power supplies and other.

Material 1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Tray Assembly parts

Note

Also available in black.

| Height (H) | W | Order No. |
|------------|-------|-----------|
| U | mm | |
| 2 | 482.6 | 9923186 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES **RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase**

19-inch Cable entry panel with brush strip and edge protection



Front or back panel for routing and stabilizing cables while providing protection from foreign bodies.

Material

Colour

1.5 mm sheet steel

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes

Cable panel

Assembly parts

Note

Also available in black.

| Height (H)
U | W
mm | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|
| 2 | 482.6 | 9923187 |

19-inch Cable tie strip panel



Front or rear plate for strain relief of cables,

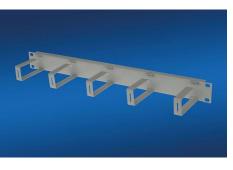
Surface finish Galvanized

Supply includes

Cable panel Assembly parts

| Height (H)
U | W | Order No. |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| | | |
| 1/2 | 482.6 | 9923188 |

19-inch Cable management panel



Front or back panel for fixation of cables. Panel is available in two different versions.

Material 1.5 mm sheet steel

Colour

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035)

Supply includes Cable panel

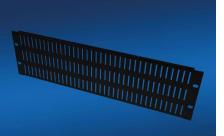
Assembly parts Note

Also available in black.

| Height (H) | W | Version | Order No. |
|------------|-------|------------|-----------|
| U | mm | | |
| 1 | 482.6 | detachable | 9923189 |
| 1 | 482.6 | one-piece | 9923190 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES HeiCase

19-inch Front panel with slotted holes



Front panel with elongated holes for airflow to cool the systems inside the case. The curved edges version offers increased stability.

Material

Colour

1.5 mm sheet steel

Powder-coated, grey (RAL7035) or black

Supply includes

Front panel Assembly parts

Note

Also usable as back panel

| Colour | Height (H)
U | Flat | Curved edges |
|--------|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| Grey | 1 | 9923191 | 9923194 |
| | 2 | 9923192 | 9923195 |
| | 3 | 9923193 | 9923196 |
| Black | 1 | - | 9926851 |
| | 2 | - | 9926852 |
| | 3 | - | 9926853 |

Swivel castors for HeiCase



Technical specifications

- Castor with thermoplastic rubber bandage
- Plastic rim with thread protection and ball bearings
- Screwed wheel axle
- Fork head with double-sided ball ring
- Smooth and solid wheel lock

Material Housing made of galvanized sheet steel

Supply includes

- 4 Swivel castors
- Assembly parts

Note

The ESD version is electrically conductive

| Packs
of | Weight
(kg) | W
mm | Version | Order No. |
|-------------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 4 | 60 | 45 | no ESD | 9927331 |
| 4 | 60 | 45 | ESD | 9927332 |

Heavy duty swivel castors for HeiCase



Technical specifications

- Castor with polyurethane bandage
- Plastic rim with plain bearings
- Screwed wheel axle
- · Fork head with double-sided ball ring
- Smooth and solid wheel lock

Material

Housing made of galvanized sheet steel

Supply includes

4 heavy duty swivel castors 2 threaded strips Assembly parts

| Packs
of | | W
mm | Version | Order No. |
|-------------|-----|---------|------------|-----------|
| 4 | 100 | 65 | heavy duty | 9927333 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES IPC CHASSIS 4 U



Removable fan cage of the IPC 404

Industrial-PC Chassis

Applications

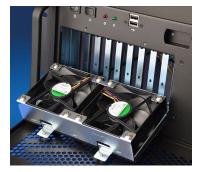
The 4U IPC enclosure line in 19-inch was developed to meet the requirements for stability, security and flexibility in demanding industrial environments. The ATX enclosures offer the necessary protection for your valuable technology and impress with their design and functionality.

Technical Specifications

- 4U IPC chassis with 408 mm / 451 mm depth made of sheet steel
- · Perfect fit for installation in 19-inch cabinets
- Card holder for fastening the expansion cards
- · All variants are supplied fully assembled, pre-wired and tested
- Chassis comply with the EIA RS-310C 19-inch rackmount standard

Benefits at a glance

- Easy replacement of fans and filter mats during operation of IPC 402 & 404
- Efficient 'front-to-rear' cooling system
- · Customised design according to customer requirements
- · Wide range of accessories available
- Low and high quantities available at short notice





Easily replaceable fans inside the IPC 402

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

IPC Chassis ATX 402



Robust, modern IPC-Chassis for 19-inch installations

Technical specifications

- Two 90 x 90 mm integrated, replaceable fans
- · Expansion slots integrated into the rear panel
- · Card retainer for attaching expansion cards
- Alternatively available in RAL 7035 (grey) or a custom paint finish
- · Front panel with integrated fan and filter mat
- On/off switch, HDD/POWER-LED's, 5 1/4-inch and 3.5-inch slots for drives
- Further I/O connection options
- · Packs of one piece

Material

Heavy duty cold rolled and electroplated steel

Colour

Spray-finished, black

Note

EIA RS-310C 19-inch-Rackmount Standard Fully assembled, wired and tested

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Depth
mm | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| 4 | 84 | 451 | 9926687 |

+ Also required

Power supply, see page 67 and 146

+ Accessories

Rear plates for IPC Chassis, see page 67 USB-Ports, see page 67

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES IPC CHASSIS 4 U

IPC Chassis ATX 404



Robust, modern IPC-Chassis for 19-inch installations.

Technical specifications

- Two 90 x 90 mm integrated, replaceable fans
- Expansion slots integrated into the rear panel
- Card retainer for attaching expansion cards
- With integrated Front-USB 2.0
- Alternatively available in RAL 7035 (grey) or a custom paint finish
- Front panel with integrated fan and filter mat
- On/off switch, HDD/POWER-LED's, 5 1/4-inch and 3.5-inch slots for drives
- Further I/O connection options
- Packs of one piece

Material

Heavy duty cold rolled and electroplated steel

Colour

Spray-finished, black

Note

EIA RS-310C 19-inch-Rackmount Standard Fully assembled, wired and tested

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Depth
mm | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| 4 | 84 | 408 | 9926689 |

+ Also required

Power supply, see page 67 and 146

+ Accessories

Rear plates for IPC Chassis, see page 67 USB-Ports, see page 67

IPC Chassis ATX 4F4



IPC-Chassis with front connections for 19-inch installations.

Technical specifications

- Two rear 90 x 90 mm fans
 Expansion slots integrated into the rear panel
- Card retainer for attaching expansion cards
- With integrated Front-USB 2.0
- Alternatively available in RAL 7035 (grey) or a custom paint finish
- On/off switch, HDD/POWER-LED's, 5 1/4-inch and 3.5-inch slots for drives
- Further I/O connection options
- Packs of one piece

Material

Heavy duty cold rolled and electroplated steel

Colour

Spray-finished, black

Note

EIA RS-310C 19-inch-Rackmount Standard Fully assembled, wired and tested

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Depth
mm | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| 4 | 84 | 482.6 | 9925299 |

+ Also required

Power supply, see page 67 and 146

+ Accessories

USB-Ports, see page 67

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES ACCESSORIES FOR IPC-CHASSIS

Rear Panels for IPC-Chassis



Different rear panel designs for individual layout of the IPC-Chassis.

| Amount
of Slots | | Additional
I/O connec-
tions | Standard | Order No. |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 14 | 0 | no | Nein | 9926800 |
| 7 | 2 | no | IPC 402/404 | 9926801 |
| 7 | 0 | yes | Nein | 9926802 |

USB-Ports



Various USB ports for installation into the IPC-Chassis 402, 404 and 4F4. With connection cable for connecting to the mainboard.

| Number of
USB Ports | Name | Order No. |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 2 | USB KIT 2.0 | 9926803 |
| 2 | USB KIT 3.0 | 9926688 |

AT/ATX Power supply for IPC



AT/ATX Power Supply Different output ranges available as standard.

Supply includes

Power supply Connection cable

Note

Other output ranges on request. Additional technical details see website. Also suitable for IPC Chassis.

| Version | PFC | Power
W | Order No. |
|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
| AT-power supply | passive | 300 | 3688118 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 300 | 9925775 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 400 | 9926805 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 500 | 9926806 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 600 | 9926807 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 700 | 9926808 |

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES SYSTEM PLATFORMS

HeiPac Vario-Module VPX



19-inch VPX-system platform for 3 U plug-in units

Technical specifications

- 4 U case with 3 U card cage
- Codable VPX guide rails
- 6 slot VPX Backplane

Powerful heat dissipation through radial fans

- Compliant with ANSI/VITA 46.0, 46.10, 48.0, 48.1, 65-2010 and 62.0
- Horizontal rails for maximum load
- Conforms to IEC 60297 and IEEE 1101.1

Material

Side Panels and horizontal rails: Extruded aluminium section

Top- and bottom covers: Painted sheet steel

Colour

Painted grey (RAL 7035)

Note

This product is customisable due to its modular components: Can be used with various backplanes (number of slots, system slot, etc.) EMC version possible Enclosure can be individually painted

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Version | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 4 (3+2x1/2) | 42 | 250 | Table top | 9919933 |

Supply includes

Includes ATX Power supply 100 – 240 VAC with 204 W at 12 V Two radial fans integrated into the top cover

Completely assembled, prewired and tested

HeiPac Vario VPX



19-inch VPX-system platform for 3 or 6 U plug-in units

Technical specifications

- Monolithic VPX backplane
- Up to 6/12 boards with 3U / 6U and
- 1.0 inch pitch
 9U version prepared for 80 mm rear I/O cards
- Compliant with ANSI/VITA 46.0, 46.10, 48.0, 48.1, 65-2010 and 62.0

Material

Aluminium

Surface finish

Colourless, passivated

Note

This product is customisable due to its modular components: Different backplanes can be used (amount of slots, system slot, ...) EMC version possible Picture shows 9U version

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Version | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 4 (3+1) | 42 | 250 | rack-mount | 9919932 |
| 9 (6+1+2) | 84 | 250.4 | rack-mount | 9924733 |

Supply includes

Includes power supply with 250 Watt at 100 - 240 VAC (4 U) or 600 Watt at 85 - 264 VAC (9 U)

1 axial fan (4 U) or 3 axial fans (9 U) integrated into the bottom cover

Completely assembled, prewired and tested

INSTRUMENT CASES AND SYSTEM ENCLOSURES SYSTEM PLATFORMS

HeiPac Vario-A CPCI-S



5 Slot CompactPCI[®] SERIAL platform for 3 U plug-in units

Technical specifications

- 4 U subrack with 3 U card cage
- Codable card guides
- 5-slot CompactPCI[®] serial backplane as per PICMG CPCI-S.0 R2.0
- Ethernet in Single Star topology
- 2 Fat Pipes PCI Express
- CompactPCI[®] serial system slot on the right
- Scalable: project-related up to 8 slot CompactPCI[®] serial or hybrid backplane can be integrated
- Scalable: project-specific power supply, solutions with up to 2 plug-in redundant CompactPCI[®] serial power supplies possible
- Corresponds to IEC 60297 and IEEE 1101.1

Material

Aluminium

Surface finish Chromated

Note

This product is customisable due to its modular components: Different backplanes can be used (amount of slots, system slot, ...) EMC version possible

HeiPac VM-R CPCI-S



5 Slot CompactPCI[®] SERIAL platform for 3 U plug-in units

Technical specifications

- 4 U subrack with 3 U card cage
- Codable card guides
- 5-slot CompactPCI[®] serial backplane as per PICMG CPCI-S.0 R2.0
- · Ethernet in Single Star topology
- 2 Fat Pipes PCI Express
- CompactPCI[®] serial system slot on the right
- Scalable: project-related up to 8 slot CompactPCI[®] serial or hybrid backplane can be integrated
- Scalable: project-specific power supply, solutions with up to 2 plug-in redundant CompactPCI[®] serial power supplies possible
- Corresponds to IEC 60297 and IEEE 1101.1

Material

Side Panels and horizontal rails: Extruded aluminium section

Top- and bottom covers: Painted sheet steel
Colour

Painted grey (RAL 7035)

Note

This product is customisable due to its modular components: Different backplanes can be used (amount of slots, systemslot, ...) EMC version possible Case in different colours

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Version | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | Rack-mount | 9919911 |

Supply includes

Includes ATX Power supply 100 – 240 VAC with 204 W at 12 V

2 axial fans integrated into the bottom cover Completely assembled, prewired and tested

Supply includes

4 (3+2x1/2) 42

W

ΗP

Height (H)

U

Includes ATX Power supply 100 – 240 VAC with 204 W at 12 V

2 radial fans integrated into the top cover Completely assembled, prewired and tested

Side Panel

Depth (mm)

250

Version

Table top 9919912

Order No.

HEITEC Components and Accessories

High performance in every detail

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES OVERVIEW

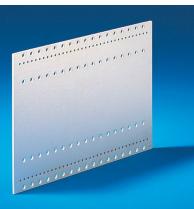
Besides complete subrack and system solutions HEITEC offers a wide range of individual components and accessories for setup, mounting and upgrade.

Our inside and outside sales staff will gladly help you to find the right selection of components and support you in compiling the optimum package to fulfil your individual preferences and requirements.



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES SIDE PANELS

Side panels for HeiPac Vario



Suitable for HeiPac Vario, EMC, Compact, Heavy and Vario-Module.

Mounting holes in 10 mm pitch pattern including anti-twist half-shears for easier assembly.

Material

2.5 mm aluminium

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

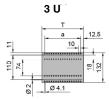
Also available in many intermediate sizes from D= 115 mm to D= 745 mm and 1 U to 11 U on request.

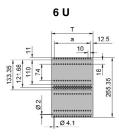
+ Accessories

Flanges for HeiPac Vario, see page 74

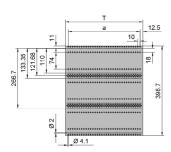
| | | | | Order No. | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| U | | | 3 | 4 (3 + 1) | 4 (3 + 2 x ½) | 6 | 7 (6 + 1) | 7 (6 + 2 x ½) | 9 | 10 (9 + 1) | 11 (9 + 2 x 1) |
| D (T)
mm | a ¹⁾
mm | Packs
of | | | | | | | | | |
| 175 | 150 | 1 | 9901021 | on request | on request | 9901023 | on request | on request | - | - | - |
| 185 | 160 | 1 | 3684511 | on request | on request | 3684529 | on request | on request | - | - | - |
| 225 | 200 | 1 | 3684512 | 3685793 | 3685890 | 3684530 | 3685896 | 3685893 | 3685797 | - | - |
| 245 | 220 | 1 | 3684513 | 3685850 | 3685891 | 3684531 | 3685897 | 3685894 | on request | - | - |
| 285 | 260 | 1 | 3684514 | 3684523 | 3684526 | 3684532 | 3685743 | 3685895 | on request | - | - |
| 305 | 280 | 1 | 3684515 | 3685794 | on request | 3684533 | on request | on request | 3685798 | on request | on request |
| 345 | 320 | 1 | 3684516 | 3684524 | 3684527 | 3684534 | 3685744 | 3685745 | 3684547 | on request | on request |
| 365 | 340 | 1 | 3684517 | 3685795 | on request | 3684535 | on request | on request | 3685799 | on request | on request |
| 405 | 380 | 1 | 3684518 | 3684525 | 3684528 | 3684536 | 3684541 | 3684543 | 3684548 | 3684545 | on request |
| 425 | 400 | 1 | 3684519 | on request | on request | 3684537 | on request | on request | on request | on request | on request |
| 465 | 440 | 1 | 3684520 | 3685796 | 3685892 | 3684538 | 3684542 | 3684544 | 3684549 | 3684546 | 3684552 |
| 525 | 500 | 1 | 3684521 | 9906727 | on request | 3684539 | 3685898 | 3685959 | 3684550 | 3685899 | 3684553 |
| 585 | 560 | 1 | 3684522 | 9906914 | on request | 3684540 | on request | on request | 3684551 | on request | 3684554 |

¹⁾ a = Distance between the first and last mounting hole.

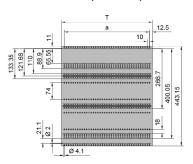


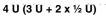


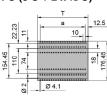
9 U



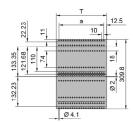
4 U (3 U + 1 U) 10 110 45 14.45 1 21.1 Ø 2 Ø 4.1 7 U (6 U + 1 U) 8.09.8 133.35 121.68 110 74 *************** + 21.75 Ø 4.1 10 U (9 U + 1 U)



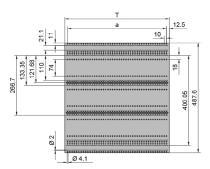




7 U (6 U + 2 x ½ U)



11 U (9 U + 2 x 1 U)



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES SIDE PANELS

Side panels for HeiPac Vario ECO



Mounting holes on a 10 mm pitch pattern.

Material

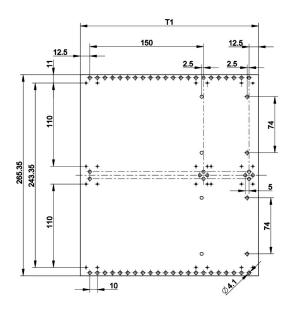
1.5 mm sheet steel

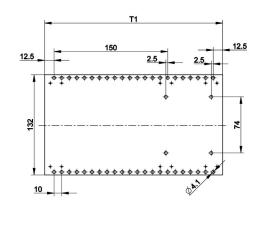
Surface finish Zinc-plated

| | D (T) | Packs of | Max. board depth
mm | Order No. | | |
|--|-------|----------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| | mm | | | 3 U | 6 U | |
| | 175 | 1 | 160 | 3688100 | 3688102 | |
| | 235 | 1 | 220 | 3688101 | 3688103 | |

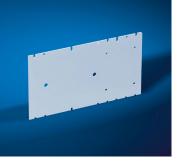
+ Accessories

Flanges for HeiPac ECO, see page 75





Side panels for HeiPac EASY



Mounting holes on a 60 mm pitch pattern as long holes.

Material 2 mm aluminium

Surface finish

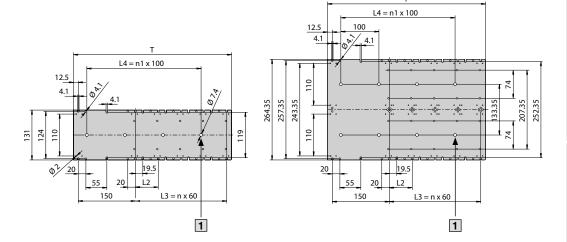
Non-corrosive

1 Mounting holes suitable for threaded insert PEM-FM4-1

| D
(T1) | L2 | n | n1 | Packs
of | Max.
board depth | Orde | er No. |
|-----------|----|---|----|-------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| mm | | | | 01 | mm | 3 U | 6 U |
| 175 | - | - | - | 2 | 160 | 3634695 | 3634720 |
| 235 | 60 | - | - | 2 | 220 | 3634700 | 3634725 |
| 295 | 60 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 280 | 3634705 | 3634730 |
| 355 | 60 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 340 | 3634710 | 3634735 |
| 415 | 60 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 400 | 3634715 | 3634740 |

+ Accessories

Flanges for HeiPac EASY, see page 75



COMPANY OVERVIEW

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **FLANGES**

Flanges 19" for HeiPac Vario



Suitable for HeiPac Vario, EMC, Compact and Vario-Module

With integral channel to accommodate EMC gaskets.

Material

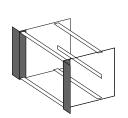
Extruded aluminium section 2.5 mm material thickness

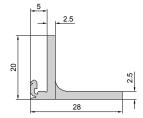
Surface finish Clear-chromated

| | | Order No. | | | |
|------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| U Packs of | | with
handle holes | without
handle holes | | |
| 2 | 1 | - | 3684614 | | |
| 3 | 1 | 3684622 | 3684615 | | |
| 4 | 1 | 3684623 | 3684616 | | |
| 6 | 1 | 3684624 | 3684617 | | |
| 7 | 1 | 3684625 | 3684618 | | |
| 9 | 1 | 9907896 | 3684619 | | |
| 10 | 1 | on request | 3684620 | | |
| 11 | 1 | on request | 3684621 | | |

+ Accessories

EMC gaskets, vertical, see page 96 Handles for subrack, see page 144





Flanges 19" for HeiPac Vario, depth-adjustable installation



Suitable for HeiPac Vario, EMC and Compact

Material

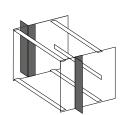
Extruded aluminium section 2.5 mm material thickness

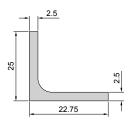
Surface finish Clear-chromated

| U | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3684626 |
| 4 | 1 | 3684627 |
| 6 | 1 | 3684628 |
| 7 | 1 | 3684629 |
| 9 | 1 | 3684630 |
| 10 | 1 | 3684631 |
| 11 | 1 | 3684632 |

+ Also required

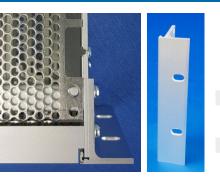
Assembly screws, nuts and washers, packs of 4 sets, Order No. 3687015, see page 149





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **FLANGES**

Flanges 19" for HeiPac Vario line, reinforced



Suitable for HeiPac Vario, EMC, Compact and Heavy

Reinforced flange ensures a high level of stability even under extreme loads.

Material

Extruded aluminium section 3 mm material thickness

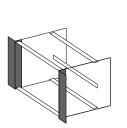
Surface finish

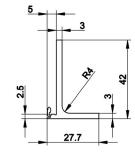
Clear-chromated

| | | Order No. | | | |
|---|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| U | Packs of | with
handle holes | without
handle holes | | |
| 3 | 1 | 9921725 | 9914268 | | |
| 6 | 1 | 9921726 | 9921721 | | |

+ Accessories

Handles for subrack, see page 144 EMC gaskets, vertical, see page 96



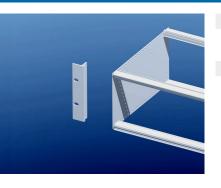


COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

Flanges 19" for HeiPac Vario ECO



Material

Extruded aluminium section 2.5 mm material thickness

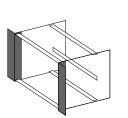
Surface finish

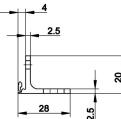
Clear-chromated

| U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3688110 |
| 6 | 1 | 3688111 |

+ Accessories

EMC gaskets, vertical, see page 96





Flanges 19" for HeiPac EASY



Extruded aluminium section 2.5 material thickness

Surface finish

Pre-anodised

Note

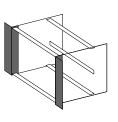
Depending on the version, with integrated holes for mounting handles.

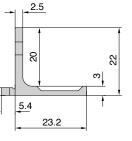
| | | Order No. | | |
|---|----------|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| U | Packs of | | without
handle holes | |
| 3 | 2 | 3634745 | 3634746 | |
| 6 | 2 | 3634750 | 3634751 | |

2.5

+ Accessories

Handles for subrack, see page 144





HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS

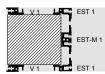
COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

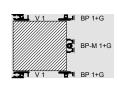
Overview horizontal rails HeiPac Vario

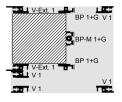
| Main
sections | V 1
Front
horizontal
rail | V 2
Front
horizontal
rail,
with double
screw
fastening | V 3
Double front
horizontal
rail | horizontal
rail,
with 10 mm
extension,
for extractor
handle
type IV or VII | V-Ext. 2
Double front
horizontal
rail,
with 10 mm
extension | horizontal
rail,
with 10 mm
extension,
with double
screw
fastening | V-Ext. 4
Double front
horizontal
rail,
with 10 mm
extension | horizontal
rail | BP 2
Rear horizontal
rail, with double
screw fastening |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|---|
| | Page 78 | Page 78 | Page 79 | Page 79 | Page 80 | Page 80 | Page 81 | Page 81 | Page 82 |
| Additional sections | | | Ð | | -81 | | -30 | _ | |
| Adaptor
rail, rear centre,
to accommodate
guide rails
Tag
Page 86 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Z rail for
connector
Page 94 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - B- 1 | |
| Insulating strip ¹⁾
J
Page 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -L) | () E |
| Conductive strip ²⁾
]
Page 95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ĵ | |
| Threaded insert | | | | | | -ja.r | | - | <u></u> |
| Identification strip | | | - | | | | _ | | |
| Page 95 | | | | | | | | | |
| EMC gaskets,
horizontal
Page 93 | | | | | | | | - | - |

For ¹⁾insulated or ²⁾conductive attachment of backplanes.

All system requirements may be covered with just a few basic types of horizontal rail. A cost-effective, easy-to-manage range.







COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

| Overview horizontal rails HeiPac Vario | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Main
sections | BP 3
Rear
horizontal
rail | BP 4
Rear
horizontal
rail | BP 5
Rear
horizontal
rail | BP-M 1
Rear
horizontal
rail, centre | BP-M 2
Rear
horizontal
rail, centre
(also for Hei-
Pac EASY) | CON 1
Rear
horizontal
rail, with
integral
Z rail | CON 2
Rear
horizontal
rail, with
integral
Z rail | CON-M 1
Rear horizontal
rail, with
integral
Z rail
(also for
HeiPac EASY) |
| | Page 82 | Page 83 | Page 83 | Page 84 | Page 84 | Page 85 | Page 85 | Page 86 |
| Additional sections | | L | ىھ | g | 3 | цет, | Lar:
j | Ę |
| Adaptor
rail, rear centre,
to accommodate
guide rails
Carlow
Page 86 | - | - | - | ਕੁਰ | ब्द | - | - | |
| Z rail for
connector
Page 94 | | - | - | <u>-</u> | - | - | - | - |
| Insulating strip ¹⁾
J
Page 93 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Conductive strip ²⁾
]
Page 95 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Threaded insert | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Identification strip | | | يە | - | - | LPC: | - | - |
| EMC gaskets,
horizontal
L
Page 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

For ¹⁾insulated or ²⁾conductive attachment of backplanes.

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario V 1, front



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels.

- Front projection 2.5 mm corresponding to IEC 60297-3-101
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

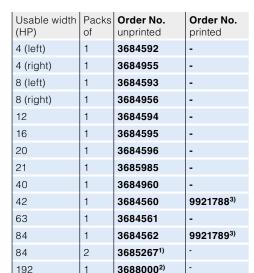
Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Horizontal rail 192 HP, anodised without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length.

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.



¹⁾ Including 4 assembly screws

²⁾ Anodised

³⁾ with HP pattern printing

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93

Usable width Packs Order No.

unprinted

9917695

9908721

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order

of

1

no. 3654300, see page 148

Threaded inserts, see page 94

Identification strips, see page 95

1) with HP pattern printing

+ Also required

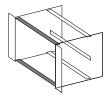
+ Accessories

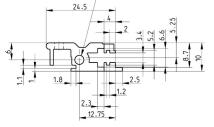
Gaskets, see page 93

(HP)

42

84





Horizontal rail Vario V 2, front, with double screw fastening



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels. The double screw fastening ensures a high level of stability even under extreme loads.

- Front projection 2.5 mm corresponding to IEC 60297-3-101
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole
- Load test to DIN EN/IEC 61 587-1, requirement level SL1
- Shock and vibration tests undertaken as per IEC 61 373 (DIN EN 50 155), Category 1, Class B

Material

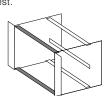
Extruded aluminium section

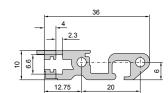
Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.





Order No.

printed

9921792

9921793¹⁾

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario**

Horizontal rail Vario V 3, front



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels. For subdivision i.e. 6 U in 2 x 3 U.

- Front projection 2.5 mm corresponding to IEC 60297-3-101
- · HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise instal-
- lation of guide rails • M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

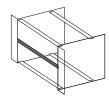
Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish Clear-chromated

Note

Other sizes available on request.



| Usable width | | Order No. | Order No. |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| (HP) | | unprinted | printed |
| 84 | 1 | 9904745 | 9921799 ¹⁾ |

1) with HP pattern printing

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

3.55 95

24.5 20

12.75

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93

Horizontal rail Vario V-Ext. 1, front, with 10 mm extension

For type IV, IVs and VII injector/extractor handle

To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels.

- Front projection 10 mm corresponding to IEEE 1101.10 and IEC 60297-3-102
- · HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

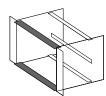
Surface finish

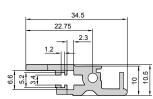
Clear-chromated

Note

- Not compatible with Vario-Module support stand/carrying handle.
- Horizontal rail 192 HP, anodised without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length.

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.





| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No.
unprinted | Order No.
printed |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 40 | 1 | 3684961 | - |
| 42 | 1 | 3684565 | 9921790 ³⁾ |
| 63 | 1 | 3684566 | - |
| 84 | 1 | 3684567 | 9921791 ³⁾ |
| 84 | 2 | 3685269 ¹⁾ | - |
| 192 | 1 | 3688001 ²⁾ | - |
| 1) | | | |

1) Including 4 assembly screws

²⁾ Anodised

3) with HP pattern printing

+ Also required

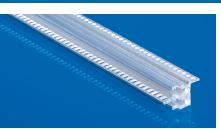
Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario V-Ext. 2, with 10 mm extension and double screw fastening, front



For type IV, IVs and VII injector/extractor handle

To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels. Double screw fastening and an extra high profile section ensure unique stability evens under extreme loads.

- Front projection 10 mm corresponding to IEEE 1101.10 and IEC 60297-3-102
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Other sizes available on request.



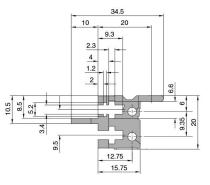
| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 3687724 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93



Horizontal rail Vario V-Ext. 3, with 10 mm extension and double screw fastening, front



For type IV, IVs and VII injector/extractor handle

To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels. The double screw fastening ensures a high level of stability even under extreme loads.

- Front projection 10 mm corresponding to IEEE 1101.10 and IEC 60297-3-102
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not compatible with Vario-Module support stand/carrying handle. Other sizes available on request.

| (HP) of | unprinted | printed |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 84 1 | 9908722 | 9921795 ¹⁾ |

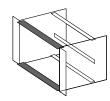
¹⁾ with HP pattern printing

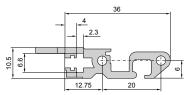
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93





Horizontal rail Vario V-Ext. 4, with 10 mm extension and double screw fastening, front



For type IV, IVs and VII injector/extractor handle

For subdivision i.e. 6 U in 2 x 3 U. To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels.

- Front projection 10 mm corresponding to IEEE 1101.10 and IEC 60297-3-102
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Other sizes available on request.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 3688704 |

+ Also required

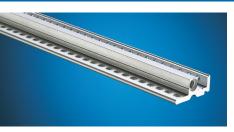
Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

2.5

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93

Horizontal rail Vario BP 1, for backplane



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips.

- Tapped holes M2.5 on a 1 HP pitch pattern for mounting backplanes and Z rails
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Applicable for top-mounting under covers
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Horizontal rail 192 HP, anodised without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length.

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.

| Packs
of | Order No. |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | 3685991 |
| 1 | 3684962 |
| 1 | 3684570 |
| 1 | 3684571 |
| 1 | 3684572 |
| 2 | 3685268 ¹⁾ |
| 1 | 3688002 ²⁾ |
| | of
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1 |

12.75

¹⁾ Including 4 assembly screws

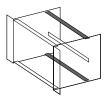
²⁾ Anodised

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Conductive strips, see page 95 Insulating strips, see page 93 Identification strips, see page 95 Z rail, see page 94





<u>11.75</u> 23.5

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario BP 2, for backplane



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips. The double screw fastening ensures a high level of stability even under extreme loads.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- For mounting backplanes/Z rails additional threaded inserts (9901816) are required
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.

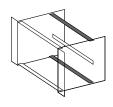
| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 9908723 |

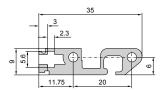
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

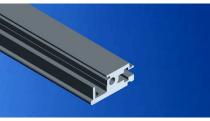
+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Insulating strips, see page 93 Conductive strips, see page 95 Z rail, see page 94





Horizontal rail Vario BP 3, for backplane



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- Channel for slide-in covers
- Additional threaded inserts (3684610) are required for mounting backplanes/Z rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

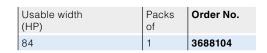
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not suitable for mounting under covers. Other sizes available on request.

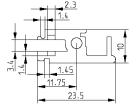


+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Insulating strips, see page 93 Conductive strips, see page 95 Z rail, see page 94



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario BP 4, for conductive mounting of backplanes



To accommodate guide rails and for the conductive attachment of backplanes.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- Tapped holes M2.5 on a HP pitch pattern
- Channel for slide-in covers
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole
- For mounting slide-in covers

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not suitable for mounting under covers. Due to integrated contact area, insulating strips cannot be used.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 9920069 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Identification strips, see page 95

USE COMPO

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE

Horizontal rail Vario BP 5, for conductive mounting of backplanes



To accommodate guide rails and for the conductive mounting of backplanes.

- Tapped holes M2.5 on a HP pitch pattern
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- Applicable for top-mounting under covers
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Due to integrated contact area, insulating strips cannot be used.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 9912522 |

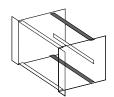
12.75

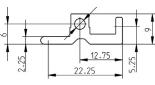
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

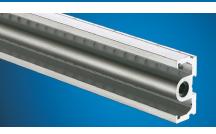
Identification strips, see page 95





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario BP-M 1, for backplane, centre



When using 6 U PCBs or box-type plug-in units. Facility for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips.

- Tapped holes M2.5
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Horizontal rail 192 HP, anodised without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length.

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 21 | 1 | 3686169 |
| 40 | 1 | 3684963 |
| 42 | 1 | 3684580 |
| 63 | 1 | 3684581 |
| 84 | 1 | 3684582 |
| 84 | 1 | 3685270 ¹⁾ |
| 168 | 1 | 3684579 |
| 192 | 1 | 3688003 ²⁾ |
| | | |

1) Including 2 assembly screws

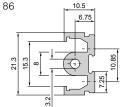
²⁾ Anodised

+ Also required

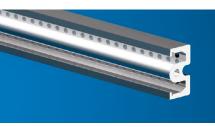
Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Insulating strips, see page 93 Conductive strips, see page 95 Z rails, see page 94 Adaptor rail, see page 86



Horizontal rail Vario BP-M 2, for backplane, centre



When using 6 U PCBs or box-type plug-in units. Facility for the attachment of Z rails or backplanes.

- Tapped holes M2.5
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole
- Due to integrated contact area, insulating strips cannot be used

Material

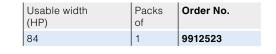
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

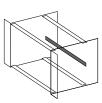
Note

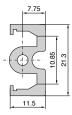
Other sizes available on request.



+ Accessories

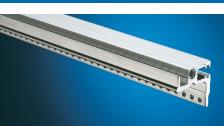
Adaptor rail, see page 86





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario CON 1, with integrated Z rail for connector



To accommodate guide rails. Integrated Z rail for mounting connectors (CON) to IEC 60603-2.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- Tapped holes M2.5 for connector mounting
- Applicable for top-mounting under covers
- M4 thread on end faceStraight-through core hole
- Material

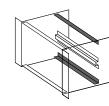
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 4 HP to 192 HP available on request.



| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 42 | 1 | 3686191 |
| 63 | 1 | 3686919 |
| 84 | 1 | 3686159 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95

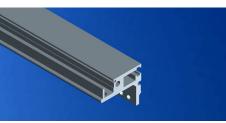
Order No.

9901991

12.2

9

Horizontal rail Vario CON 2, with integrated Z rail for connector



To accommodate guide rails. Integrated Z rail for mounting connectors (CON) to DIN 41612.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- 84 tapped holes M2.5 for connector mountingM4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole
- Material

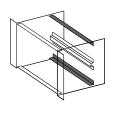
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not suitable for mounting under covers. Other sizes available on request.



+ Also required Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

Packs

of

1

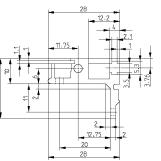
+ Accessories

Usable width

(HP)

84

Threaded inserts, see page 94



INDEX

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario

Horizontal rail Vario CON-M 1, with integral Z rail for connector, rear centre



When using 6 U PCBs or box-type plug-in units. Integral Z rail for mounting connectors (CON) to IEC 60603-2.

- Tapped holes M2.5
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Horizontal rail 168 HP without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length. Other sizes available on request.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 42 | 1 | 3687600 ¹⁾ |
| 63 | 1 | 3687601 ¹⁾ |
| 84 | 1 | 3687602 ¹⁾ |
| 84 | 1. | 3634085 ²⁾ |
| 168 | 1 | 3687603 |
| 1) | | |

¹⁾ With front machining see drawing

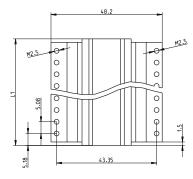
2) Including 4 assembly screws

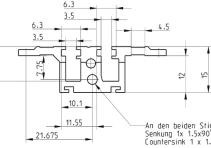
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Adaptor rail, see page 78 Threaded insert, see page 94





—An den beiden Stirnseiten∕at the two fa Senkung 1x 1.5x90° mit Gewinde M4x18 Countersink 1 x 1.5x90°with Thread M4x′

Adaptor rail, rear centre



Suitable for horizontal rail Vario BP-M 1, BP-M 2, CON-M 1.

When subdividing 6 U into 2×3 U, the adaptor rail accommodates the guide rails when fastened to the centre horizontal rail.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 and M2.5 thread on the end face
- Applicable in combination with BP-M 1, BP-M 2 and EST-M 1
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Horizontal rail 192 HP, anodised without end face machining. Suitable for individual cutting to length.

Other sizes available on request.

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 12 | 1 | 3684587 |
| 16 | 1 | 3684588 |
| 20 | 1 | 3684589 |
| 40 | 1 | 3684964 |
| 42 | 1 | 3684590 |
| 63 | 1 | 3686005 |
| 84 | 1 | 3684591 |
| 84 | 1 | 3685272 ¹⁾ |
| 168 | 1 | 3684584 |
| 192 | 1 | 3688004 ²⁾ |

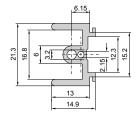
¹⁾ Including 4 assembly screws

²⁾ Anodised

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148





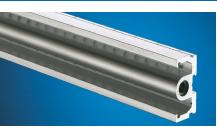
COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario ECO

| Overview horizontal rails HeiPac Vario ECO | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Main
sections | V 1
Front horizontal rail | BP 3
Rear horizontal rail | CON 2
Rear horizontal rail,
with integral Z rail | BP-M 1
Rear horizontal rail, centre | |
| Additional | Page 89 | Page 89 | Page 88 | Page 88 | |
| Adaptor
rail, rear centre,
to accommodate
guide rails
Page 86 | - | - | - | | |
| Z rail for
connector
Page 94 | - | | - | B | |
| Insulating strip ¹⁾
]
Page 93 | - | | - | 3 | |
| Conductive strip ²⁾
]
Page 95 | - | | - | 33 | |
| Threaded insert | | | | - | |
| Identification strip
—
Page 95 | | | - | - | |
| EMC gaskets,
horizontal
Page 93 | Cuctive attachment of backplanes | - | - | - | |

All system requirements may be covered with just a few basic types of horizontal rail. A cost-effective, easy-to-manage range.

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario ECO

Horizontal rail Vario BP-M 1, for backplane, centre



When using 6 U PCBs or box-type plug-in units. Facility for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips.

- Tapped holes M2.5
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 84 | 1 | 3684582 |
| 84 | 1 | 3685270 ¹⁾ |
| 0 | | |

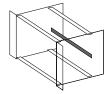
¹⁾ Including 2 assembly screws

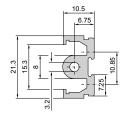
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Conductive strips, see page 95 Insulating strips, see page 93 Z rails, see page 94 Adaptor rail, see page 86





Horizontal rail Vario CON 2, with integral Z rail for connector



To accommodate guide rails. Integral Z rail for mounting connectors (CON) to IEC 41612.

- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- 84 tapped holes M2.5 for connector mounting
- Not suitable for mounting under covers
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

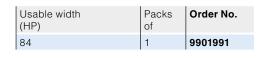
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not suitable for mounting under covers.

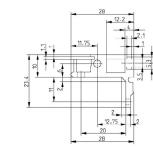


+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148 $\,$

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac Vario ECO

Horizontal rail Vario V 1, front



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels.

- Front projection 2.5 mm corresponding to IEC 60297-3-101
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

| Usable width (HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 3684562 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

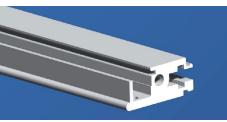
Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Gaskets, see page 93

 \Box

1.45 11.75

INDEX

Horizontal rail Vario BP 3, for backplane, with notch



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of Z rails, insulating strips or conductive strips.

- · HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise Installation of guide rails
- Notch for slide-in covers
- M4 thread on end face
- Straight-through core hole

Material

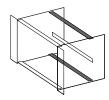
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

Not suitable for mounting under covers. Additional threaded inserts are required for mounting backplanes/Z rails.



| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 3688104 |
| | | |
| + Also required | | |

2.3

12.75

Assembly screws M4 x 12, packs of 100, order no. 3654300, see page 148

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94 Identification strips, see page 95 Conductive strips, see page 95 Insulating strips, see page 93 Z rails, see page 94 Gaskets, see page 93

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac EASY

Overview horizontal rails HeiPac EASY

| Main
sections | EASY V 1
Front horizontal
rail, with double
screw fastening | EASY BP 1
Rear horizontal
rail, with double
screw fastening,
for mounting
backplanes | BP 2
Rear horizontal
rail, with double
screw fastening | EASY CON 1
Rear horizontal
rail, with double
screw fastening,
with integral
Z rail | Vario CON-M 1
Rear horizontal
rail, with
integral
Z rail | Vario BP-M 2
Rear
horizontal
rail, centre | EASY H 1
Rear horizontal rail,
with double screw
fastening,
for mounting rear
panels |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | Page 91 | Page 91 | Page 85 | Page 92 | Page 86 | Page 84 | Page 92 |
| Additional sections | | 3071FT | ᠭ᠋᠋᠊᠊ | ل
مىھى | LET - | 3 | ഫഫ |
| Adaptor
rail, rear centre,
to accommodate
guide rails | - | - | - | - | | ब्द | - |
| Z rail for
connector
Page 94 | - | - | م کر | - | - | - | - |
| Insulating strip ¹⁾
]
Page 93 | - | - | ()] | - | - | - | |
| Conductive strip ²⁾
]
Page 95 | - | - | () II | - | - | - | - |
| Threaded insert | 1 | - | | ᠴᡘᡄᠯ | B | - | ൜ൕ |
| Identification
strips
Page 95 | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| EMC gaskets,
horizontal
Page 93 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

For ¹)insulated or ²)conductive attachment of backplanes.

Horizontal rail EASY V 1, with double screw fastening, front



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of front panels.

- Pre-assembled screws M 4x16 for fast mounting on the subrack side panel
- Front excess length 2.5 mm corresponding to IEC 60297-3
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- On request with double screw fastening to ensure a high stability
- Straight-through core hole for optional double screw fastening

Material

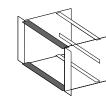
Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Non-corrosive

Supply includes

2 horizontal rails with pre-assembled threaded inserts and screws M4 \times 16



| Usable width | Packs | Order No. | Order No. |
|--------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------|
| (HP) | of | unprinted | printed |
| 84 | 2 | 3634600 | 9921803 ¹⁾ |

¹⁾ with HP pattern printing

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 16 for double screw fastening, order no. 3634430 (packs of 100)

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94

INDEX

Horizontal rail EASY BP 1, with double screw fastening, for backplane



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of backplanes.

- Pre-assembled screws M4 x 16 for fast mounting on the subrack side panel
- Tapped holes M2.5 in 1 HP pitch pattern for mounting backplanes
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- On request with double screw fastening to ensure a high stability
- · Height of the profile allows cover extension
- Straight-through core hole for optional double screw fastening

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

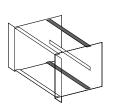
Non-corrosive

Supply includes

2 horizontal rails with pre-assembled threaded inserts and screws M4 \times 16

Note

Due to integrated contact area, insulating strips cannot be used.



| Usable width
(HP) | Packs
of | Order No. |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 | 2 | 3634615 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 16 for double screw fastening, order no. 3634430 (packs of 100)

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HORIZONTAL RAILS HeiPac EASY

Horizontal rail EASY CON 1, with integral Z rail for connector, with double screw fastening



To accommodate guide rails, with integral Z rail for the attachment of connectors (CON) to IEC 60603-2.

- Pre-assembled screws M4 x 16 for fast mounting on the subrack side panel
- On request with double screw fastening to ensure a high stability
- HP pitch pattern of holes for precise mounting of guide rails
- Straight-through core hole for optional double screw fastening
- · Height of the profile allows cover extension

Material

Extruded aluminium section

- Surface finish
- Non-corrosive

Supply includes

2 horizontal rails with pre-assembled screws M4 x 16

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 84 | 2 | 3634620 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 16 for double screw fastening, order no. 3634430 (packs of 100)

+ Accessories

Threaded inserts, see page 94

Horizontal rail EASY H 1, with double screw fastening, for mounting rear panels



To accommodate rear front panels.

- With channel for mounting top covers see page 114 Covers EASY version 2
- On request with double screw fastening to ensure a high stability
- Straight-through core hole for optional double screw fastening
- Pre-assembled screws M4 x 16 for fast mounting on the subrack side panel

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Non-corrosive

Supply includes

2 horizontal rails with threaded inserts and screws M4 x 16

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 84 | 2 | 3634515 |

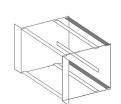
12.75

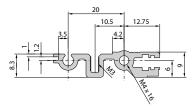
+ Also required

Assembly screws M4 x 16 for double screw fastening, order no. 3634430 (packs of 100)

+ Accessories

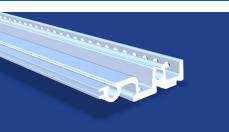
Threaded inserts, see page 94





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES ACCESSORIES FOR HORIZONTAL RAILS

Horizontal rail EASY BP 2, for backplane



To accommodate guide rails and for the attachment of backplanes, directly or with insulating / conductive strips.

- Pre-assembled screws M4 x 16 for fast mounting on the subrack side panel
- Tapped holes M2.5 in 1 HP pitch pattern for mounting backplanes
- HP pitch pattern of holes for the precise installation of guide rails
- On request with double screw fastening to ensure a high stability
- Height of the profile allows cover extension
- Straight-through core hole for optional double screw fastening

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Non-corrosive

Supply includes

Horizontal rail with pre-assembled threaded insert and screws M4 \times 16

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. | |
|---|----------|-----------------------|--|
| 84 | 1 | 3634765 ¹⁾ | |
| 84 | 2 | 3634775 ¹⁾ | |
| ¹⁾ Including 2 assembly screws M4 x 16 | | | |

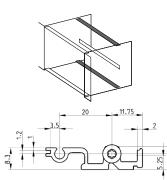
¹⁾ Including 2 assembly screws M4 x 16

+ Also required

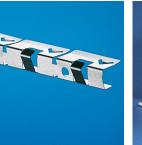
Assembly screws M4 x 16 for double screw fastening, order no. 3634430 (packs of 100)

+ Accessories

Insulating strips, see page 93 Conductive strips, see page 95



EMC gaskets for front horizontal rails





Suitable for horizontal rails Vario V 1, 2, 3, V-Ext. 1, 2, 3, 4

For horizontal EMC protection. For snapping onto the front horizontal rails.

Material Stainless steel

European patent no. 0 937 375 with validity for DE US patent no. 6,137,052 Chinese patent no. ZL 97 1 98582.0 Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No.

| For top/bottom horiz | ontal rail | | | |
|---|------------|---------|--|--|
| 40 | 1 | 3684974 | | |
| 40 | 10 | 9921945 | | |
| 84 | 1 | 3684808 | | |
| 84 | 10 | 3684246 | | |
| For sub-division of 6 U into 2 x 3 U,
between 2 horizontal rails | | | | |
| 84 | 1 | 3685789 | | |
| 84 | 10 | 3685229 | | |



Insulating strip



Suitable for horizontal rails Vario BP 1, 2, 3, BP-M 1

For insulated mounting of backplanes.

- 21 HP
- Slides onto the rear horizontal rail

Material

Plastic, self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 21 | 1 | 3684611 |
| 21 | 8 | 3685274 |



TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES ACCESSORIES FOR HORIZONTAL RAILS

Z rail for connector, IEC 60 603-2



Suitable for horizontal rails Vario BP 1, 2, 3 and BP-M 1

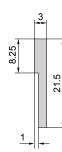
With M2.5 threaded holes. For the assembly of single connectors according to IEC 60603-2.

| Material |
|----------------------------|
| Extruded aluminium section |
| Surface finish |
| Clear-chromated |

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 4 | 1 | 3684597 |
| 8 | 1 | 3684598 |
| 20 | 1 | 3684599 |
| 40 | 1 | 3684965 |
| 42 | 1 | 3684600 |
| 63 | 1 | 3684601 |
| 84 | 1 | 3684602 |
| 84 | 2 | 3685271 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M2.5 x 6, packs of 100, order no. 3654340, see page 148



Threaded insert



Suitable for horizontal rails Vario 1, 2, 3, V-Ext. 1, 2, 3, 4, BP 2, 3, CON 1, 2 and CON-M 1

With M2.5 threaded holes on an HP pitch pattern. For sliding into the horizontal rail. There are two threaded insert versions, which are distinguished by their height.

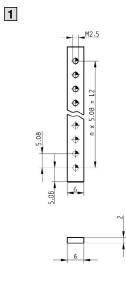
Material

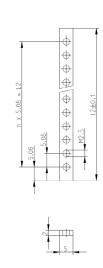
2

Sheet steel, zinc-plated

1 6x2 mm for HeiPac Vario

2 5x2 mm for HeiPac EASY





| Usable width | | Order No. | | |
|--------------|----|---|----------|--|
| (HP) | of | 6 x 2 mm | 5 x 2 mm | |
| | | for subracks | | |
| | | Vario
Vario EMC
ECO
Compact
HEAVY | EASY | |
| 3 | 1 | 3684603 | - | |
| 7 | 1 | 3684604 | - | |
| 12 | 1 | 3684605 | - | |
| 16 | 1 | 3684606 | - | |
| 20 | 1 | 3684607 | - | |
| 21 | 1 | 3686149 | - | |
| 40 | 1 | 3684966 | - | |
| 42 | 1 | 3684608 | - | |
| 63 | 1 | 3684609 | - | |
| 84 | 1 | 3684610 | 9901816 | |

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **ACCESSORIES FOR HORIZONTAL RAILS**

Conductive strip

Suitable for horizontal rails Vario BP 1, 2, 3 and BP-M 1

For conductive mounting of backplanes.

· Slides onto the rear

horizontal rail

• 84 HP

Material Aluminium

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 84 | 1 | 3684612 |
| 84 | 2 | 3685273 |

Width

mm

4

4

4

2

For horizontal

rail

Front

Rear

Front

Front

Label

1 ... 83

1 ... 167

83 ... 1

1 ... 84





Packs Order No.

3687575

3687577

3687574

3687576

of

1

1

1

1

COMPANY OVERVIEW

Identification strip



Suitable for horizontal rails Vario 1, 2, 3, V-Ext. 1, 3, 4, BP 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and CON 1

To identify the slots on the subrack, self-adhesive. The following versions are available:

4 mm wide:

- · for front horizontal rails
- for rear horizontal rails

2 mm wide:

• for front horizontal rails (channel on front face)

Material

Scotchcal[™] adhesive foil, colour aluminium

| Port | fora | ted | strin | |
|------|------|-----|-------|--|



Perforated strips with 2.9 mm diameter holes in HP pitch pattern. Holes for centring shielded plug-in units.

Material

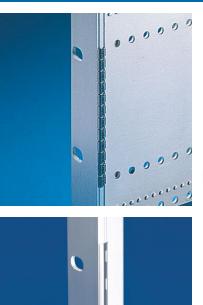
Aluminium

| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| 84 | 2 | 3685275 |



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **COMPONENTS FOR EMC INSTALLATION**

EMC gaskets, vertical



To ensure EMC protection between the subrack side panel and the front/rear panels. There are two versions available.

Suitable for mounting on:

- 482.6 mm (19") flanges for subracks
- Corner trims, rear
- EMC contact strip
- U-channel front panels
- Trim panels for HeiPac Vario-Module • Flanges for HeiPac Vario-Module

Material

Stainless steel

German patent no. 101 15 525 and no. 198 46 627 US patent no. 6,500,012 US patent no. 7,044,753



Version 1: Segmented

| | - | |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| U | Order No.
Packs of 1 | Order No.
Packs of 10 |
| 1 | 3686973 | 3684236 |
| 2 | 3686974 | 3684237 |
| 3 | 3686975 | 3684238 |
| 4 | 3686976 | 3684239 |
| 6 | 3686977 | 3684240 |
| 7 | 3686978 | 3684241 |
| 9 | 3686979 | 3684242 |
| 10 | 3686980 | 3684243 |
| 11 | 3686981 | 3684244 |

Version 2: One-piece

| U | Order No.
Packs of 1 | Order No.
Packs of 10 |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 | 3688610 | - |
| 3 | 3688611 | 9921942 |
| 4 | 3688612 | - |
| 5 | 3688613 | - |
| 6 | 3688614 | 9921943 |
| 7 | 3688615 | - |
| 8 | 3688634 | - |
| 9 | 3688616 | 9921944 |
| 10 | 3688609 | - |
| 11 | 3688633 | - |
| 12 | 3688606 | - |

EMC contact strip, depth-adjustable installation



To ensure EMC protection when horizontal rails are set-back.

Integral channel to accommodate EMC gaskets.

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Note

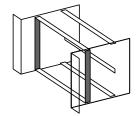
2 sections are required for each subrack.

| U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3684643 |
| 6 | 1 | 3684644 |
| 9 | 1 | 3684645 |

+ Also required

EMC gaskets, vertical, see above Assembly screws M3 x 6, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES COMPONENTS FOR EMC INSTALLATION

EMC gaskets for covers

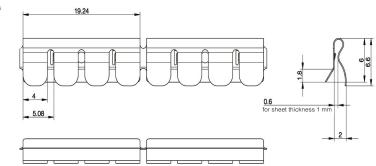


Suitable for horizontal rails Vario V 1, 2, 3, V-Ext. 1, 2, 3, 4 For EMC shielding between the horizontal rails and covers.

| HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|----------|-----------|
| 40 | 1 | 3684975 |
| 84 | 1 | 3684807 |
| 84 | 10 | 3684245 |

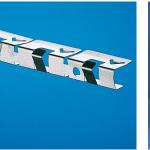
Material Stainless steel

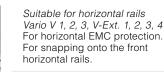




COMPANY OVERVIEW

EMC gaskets for front horizontal rails





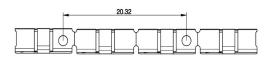
Material

Stainless steel

European patent no. 0 937 375 with validity for DE US patent no. 6,137,052 Chinese patent no. ZL 97 1 98582.0



| Usable width (HP) | Packs of | Order No. |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| For top/bottom horizo | ntal rail | |
| 40 | 1 | 3684974 |
| 40 | 10 | 9921945 |
| 84 | 1 | 3684808 |
| 84 | 10 | 3684246 |
| For sub-division of 6 between 2 horizontal | | J, |
| 84 | 1 | 3685789 |
| 84 | 10 | 3685229 |



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **MOUNTING COVERS/COMPONENTS FOR EMC INSTALLATION**

Mounting blocks for cover plates



For mounting covers, versions 1-4, on the subrack side panel.

Material

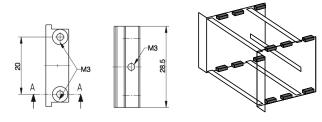
Die-cast zinc Surface finish

Nickel-plated

Note

For EMC applications, mounting blocks must be fitted across the entire subrack depth.

EMC

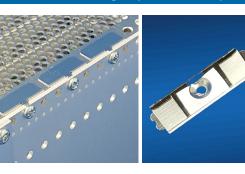


| | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|-----------------|-----------|
| Mounting blocks
28.5 mm long | 10 | 3684234 |
| Approximate number of
mounting blocks for max.
EMC protection | Cover pla
mm | te depth |
| 4 | 142 | |
| 8 | 192 | |
| 10 | 212 | |
| 12 | 252 | |
| 14 | 272 | |
| 16 | 312 | |
| 18 | 332 | |
| 20 | 372 | |
| 24 | 432 | |
| 28 | 492 | |
| 32 | 552 | |

+ Also required

Assembly screws M3 x 6, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148

Mounting clips for cover plates



For mounting covers on the subrack side panel. Compatible with cover plate

versions 1-4 and the ECO and EASY versions. Sheet metal blanks 0.8 - 1.0 mm thickness.

Material

Stainless steel

Note

For EMC applications, mounting clips must be fitted across the full depth of the subrack.

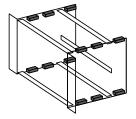
| Length
mm | n ¹⁾ | Packs
of | Order No. |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 30 | 1 | 1 | 3688109 |
| 30 | 1 | 50 | 3634450 |
| 90 | 3 | 1 | 9921722 |
| 120 | 4 | 1 | 9921883 |
| 150 | 5 | 1 | 9921723 |
| 180 | 6 | 1 | 9921884 |
| 210 | 7 | 1 | 9921724 |
| 240 | 8 | 1 | 9921885 |

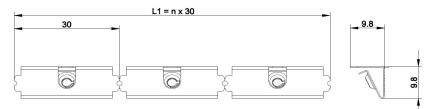
¹⁾ n = 1 mounting clip as single piece from n = 3 interconnected mounting clips

+ Also required

Assembly screws, order no. 9921879, see page 148







COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES REAR COVERS

Trim section, rear, ECO



For HeiPac Vario ECO

Ensures 84 HP fit at the rear of the subrack. With integral channel to accommodate EMC gaskets.

Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish Clear-chromated

| U | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3688112 |
| 6 | 1 | 3688113 |

+ Accessories

EMC gaskets, vertical, see page 96



COMPANY OVERVIEW

Trim section, rear



HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS

For HeiPac Vario, EMC, Compact and Heavy

Ensures 84 HP fit at the rear of the subrack. With integral channel to accommodate EMC gaskets.

Material

Extruded aluminium section

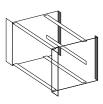
Surface finish

Clear-chromated

| U | Order No. | | |
|----|------------|------------|--|
| 0 | Packs of 1 | Packs of 2 | |
| 2 | 3684633 | - | |
| 3 | 3684634 | 3685276 | |
| 4 | 3684635 | - | |
| 6 | 3684636 | 3685277 | |
| 7 | 3684637 | - | |
| 9 | 3684638 | - | |
| 10 | 3684639 | - | |
| 11 | 3684640 | - | |

+ Accessories

EMC gaskets, vertical, see page 96



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES TOP-HAT RAIL MOUNTING

Fixing for HeiPac top-hat rail version 1



Rail holder to mount a top-hat rail on the horizontal subrack rails.

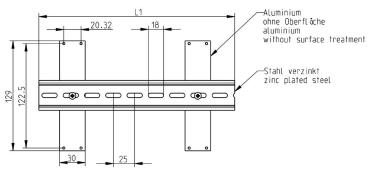
Material

Rail holder: Aluminium, not surface-coated Top-hat rail: steel, zinc-plated

Supply includes

2 rail holders (3 from 300mm top-hat rail length) 1 top-hat rail, perforated Assembly parts

| Height | Top-hat
width mm | L1
mm | Top-hat
height mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
|--------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 3 U | 35 | 100 | 7.5 | 1 | 9918814 |
| 3 U | 35 | 200 | 7.5 | 1 | 9918815 |
| 3 U | 35 | 300 | 7.5 | 1 | 9918816 |
| 3 U | 35 | 400 | 7.5 | 1 | 9918817 |
| 3 U | 35 | 100 | 15 | 1 | 9918818 |
| 3 U | 35 | 200 | 15 | 1 | 9918819 |
| 3 U | 35 | 300 | 15 | 1 | 9918820 |
| 3 U | 35 | 400 | 15 | 1 | 9918821 |



Fixing for HeiPac top-hat rail version 2



Fixing bracket to mount a top-hat rail on the subrack side panel.

Material

Fixing bracket: steel plate, zinc-plated

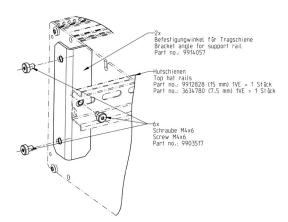
Supply includes

2 fixing brackets Assembly parts

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 kit | 3634770 |

+ Also required

Top-hat rail, packs of 1, see page 101



Back panel for top-hat rail mounting



For HeiPac Vario COMPACT subracks

For top-hat rail mounting of subracks.

- Material
- Aluminium, clear-chromated

| | | Order No. | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------|--|
| U | | 3 | 3 | |
| Width
HP | Packs
of | Non-EMC | EMC | |
| 21 | 1 | 3687742 | 3687750 | |
| 42 | 1 | 3687744 | 3687751 | |

+ Also required

Top-hat rail adapter, packs of 1, Order no. 3687739, see page 101

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **TOP-HAT RAIL MOUNTING**

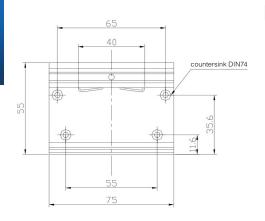
Top-hat rail adapter



Top-hat rail adapter to directly mount a component or device on a top-hat rail.

Material

Extruded aluminium section

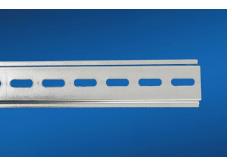


Packs of Order No. 3687739 1

+ Also required

Assembly screws, packs of 100, Order no. 3606550, see page 148 Back panel for top-hat rail mounting, see page 100 COMPANY OVERVIEW

Top-hat rail



Top-hat rail according to DIN EN 60715 with long hole 5.2x18 mm. Suitable for HeiPac top-hat rail application version 2.

Material Steel

Surface finish

Zinc-plated

| For
Width | Dimensions
mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 84 HP | 35 x 7.5 x 425 | 1 | 3634780 |
| 84 HP | 35 x 15 x 425 | 1 | 9912828 |
| | | | |

Packs

3 U

3687776

3687743

of

1

1

Version

left

right

Order No.

6 U

3687800

3687777

Flange 19" for HeiPac Vario COMPACT, mounting plate



For HeiPac Vario Compact Material

Extruded aluminium section

Surface finish Clear-chromated

Note

For wall mounting.

HeiPac DIN Rail ECO



Flexible subrack for mounting top-hat rail applications with an enclosure depth of 150 mm.

Suitable for 19-inch control cabinets.

Material

Aluminium

Supply includes Subrack

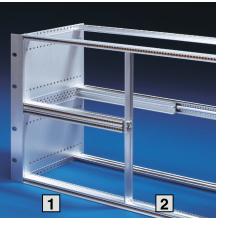
DIN rail TS35/7.5, width 400 mm Earthing lead left and right

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Surface | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 3 | 84 | 150 | powder coated | 9923132 |
| 3 | 84 | 150 | pre-galvanized | 9923133 |

Note Fully assembled

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **MOUNTING KITS**

Vertical divider kit



For the combined installation of single and double Eurocards in 6 U and 9 U subracks.

Material

Aluminium, clear-chromated

- Supply includes
- 2 front horizontal rails
- 1 adaptor rail 2 threaded inserts
- 1 vertical support (from 12 HP)
- Assembly parts

6 U (2 x 3 U)

| HP | HP | Onder No. |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 1 (2 x 3 U) | 2 (6 U) | Order No. |
| 14 | 68 | 3684220 |
| 21 | 61 | 3684221 |
| 28 | 54 | 3684222 |
| 40 | 42 | 3684223 |
| 42 | 40 | 3684224 |

9 U (1 x 6 U + 1 x 3 U)

| HP | HP | Order No. |
|-------------------|-------|-----------|
| (1 x 6 + 1 x 3 U) | (9 U) | Order No. |
| 4 | 80 | 3684225 |
| 8 | 76 | 3684226 |
| 12 | 70 | 3684227 |
| 16 | 66 | 3684228 |
| 20 | 62 | 3684229 |

+ Accessories

Front panel, see page 94 EMC gaskets, horizontal, see page 97

Vertical support



Required for the combined installation of single, double and triple Eurocards in one subrack.

 U
 Packs of
 Order No.

 6
 1
 3684678

 9
 1
 3684679

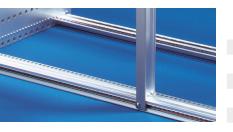
Aluminium, extruded

Material

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Front panel to conceal the vertical support of the vertical divider kit



To conceal the vertical support of the vertical divider kit.

Material Aluminium, extruded

Aluminium, extruded

Supply includes Assembly parts

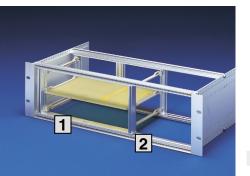
Note

EMC version, see page 129.

| U | HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|----|----------|-----------|
| 6 | 2 | 1 | 3685176 |
| 9 | 2 | 1 | 3685286 |

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **MOUNTING KITS**

Horizontal mounting kit



For horizontal installation of 6 U/9 U PCBs in 3 U/4 U subracks.

- Horizontal installation space: 1 3 U subrack: 20 HP (5 slots) 4 U subrack: 28 HP (7 slots)
 - Vertical installation space: (when installing double Eurocards) 31 HP (without trim frame) 28 HP (with trim frame)

Material

2

Aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

- 2 horizontal rails, front
- 2 horizontal rails, rear
- 1 or 2 horizontal rails, rear, centre
- 2 threaded inserts
- 4 or 6 insulating strips 4 connecting parts
- Assembly parts

For backplane assembly with standard horizontal rail, front

. . Order No

| U | Order No. | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| horizontal | for 3 U subrack | for 4 U subrack | |
| 6 | 3684206 | 3684208 | |
| 9 | 3684207 | 3684209 | |

For backplane assembly

Horizontal rail front, with 10 mm extension

| U | Order No. | | |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| horizontal | for 3 U subrack | for 4 U subrack | |
| 6 | 3684210 | 3684212 | |
| 9 | 3684211 | 3684213 | |

+ Accessories

Trim frame, see page 95

Trim frame for horizontal mounting kit



To conceal the front sections of the horizontal mounting kit.

Material Aluminium, anodised

Material Aluminium Surface finish

version)

Supply includes

| | U
horizontal | U HP | | Orde | Order No. | |
|--|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
| | | | for 3 U subrack | for 4 U subrack | | |
| | 6 | 56 | 3685783 | 3685785 | | |
| | 9 | 84 | 3685784 | 3685786 | | |

+ Also required

Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order no. 3658160, see page 148

Trim frame for horizontal mounting kit, vented



horizontal mounting kit.

Anodised, clear-chromated (EMC

EMC accessories (with EMC version)

To conceal the front sections of the

| U | HP | Order No. | | |
|------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| horizontal | | for 3 U subrack | for 4 U subrack | |
| 6 | 63 | 3685787 | 3685788 | |
| | | | | |

+ Also required

Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order no. 3658160, see page 148

EMC version

| U | Цр | Orde | er No. |
|------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| horizontal | | for 3 U subrack | for 4 U subrack |
| 6 | 63 | 3685291 | 3685292 |

+ Also required

Centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687050, see page 149

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES GUIDE RAILS

Guide rails 2 HP, plastic



For 160, 220 and 280 mm PCBs up to 2 mm nominal thickness.

2 versions are available:

- Snap-in fastening and screw-fastening
- Snap-in fastening

Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0

| For | Packs | | ler No. | |
|-----------------|-------|---|-------------------|--|
| PCB depth
mm | of | Snap-in fastening/
screw-fastening ¹⁾ | Snap-in fastening | |
| 100 | 1 | - | 3688005 | |
| 160 | 10 | 3688048 | 3688045 | |
| 220 | 10 | 3688049 | 3688046 | |
| 280 | 10 | 3688052 | 3688047 | |

+ Also required

 $^{\rm 1)}$ Assembly screws, packs of 100, order no. 3654360, see page 148

Guide rails 2HP for EMC spring installation, plastic



For 160, 220 and 280 mm PCBs up to 2 mm nominal thickness. By installing contact springs, an electrical connection can be made between the PCB and the assembly.

Material Polycarbonate

Base material to UL 94-V0

| For
PCB depth
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 160 | 10 | 3688053 |
| 220 | 10 | 3688054 |
| 280 | 10 | 3688056 |

+ Also required

Contact springs, order no. 3687726, see page 104

ESD contacts for 2 HP guide rails



For electrical connection between the PCB and the subrack, or to discharge static charges from the PCB.

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 10 | 3687726 |
| 100 | 9901424 |

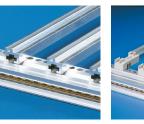
Copper-tin alloy

Note

Material

Suitable for 2 HP guide rails, see page 96

| | | Aluminium | |
|--------|-------|-----------|--|
| alline | rails | | |
| | Tuno, | Audituria | |



1

For high loads. Suitable for nominal PCB thicknesses of 1.6 mm. A distinction is made between guide rails for and without end pieces.

The guide rails without end pieces are screwed directly into the horizontal rail.

Material

Aluminium

2

| For | Packs | Order No. | | |
|-----------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|
| PCB depth
mm | of | 1
Without end piece ¹⁾ | 2
For end pieces | |
| 160 | 10 | 3688064 | 3688057 | |
| 220 | 10 | 3688065 | 3688058 | |
| 280 | 10 | 3688066 | 3688059 | |
| 1000 | 1 | 3684666 | - | |

+ Also required

- ¹⁾ Screw M2.5 x 6, packs of 100, order no. 3654340, see page 148
- ¹⁾ Nut M2.5, packs of 100, order no. 3654370, see page 148
- ¹⁾ Retaining cage M2.5, packs of 100, order no. 9901417, see page 148

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES GUIDE RAILS

End pieces for aluminium guide rails, plastic



Mounting contact springs ensures an electrical connection between the PCB and the subrack.

Material

Polycarbonate Base material UL 94-V1

Supply includes End piece, front

End piece, rear

| Version | Packs
of | Order No. |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| End piece, front + rear | 10 | 3688028 |

+ Also required

3

Contact springs, order no. 3687726, see page 104

Keyable guide rails 4 HP, plastic





Guide rails 4 HP, keyable, to IEEE 1101.10.

- For 1.6 2.4 mm nominal thickness
- Chambers for the installation of keys
- Option of installing ESD contacts to
- discharge static charges Narrow design for maximum air flow
- Various colour variants to identify the slots:
- Red for system slot
- Green for power supply
- Yellow and grey for board-type plug-in units

1 ESD contact for guide rails

2 ESD contact for front panel **3** Keys

Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0

Colour

Grey (RAL 7035) Red (RAL 3000) Green Yellow

Note

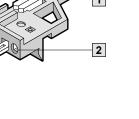
Only for use in conjunction with type IV, IVs, VII injector/extractor handles.

| For | Packs | Order No. | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| PCB depth
mm | of | Grey | Red | Green | Yellow |
| 160 | 10 | 3685257 | - | - | - |
| 220 | 10 | 3685258 | - | - | - |
| 280 | 10 | 3685259 | - | - | - |
| 160 | 1 | - | 3686063 | 3688055 | 3689089 |
| 220 | 1 | - | 9902240 | - | 3689091 |

Other customised solutions regarding colouring are available upon request. Please get in contact with one of our sales representatives for further assistance by phone or by mail at Tel. +49 9126 - 29 34 0 or electronics-quote@heitec.de.

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 ESD contact, see page 109 Extractor handles type IV, IVs, VII, see page 118 et seq.



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES GUIDE RAILS

Keyable guide rails with 1/2 HP offset



Guide rails with ½ HP offset for use in telecom applications. This allows PCBs to be populated on both sides. Green guide rails with offset are prescribed in the CompactPCI specification (PICMG 2.11) for the installation of power supply units.

- For 1.6 2.0 mm PCB thickness
- 4 HP width for 160/220 mm PCB
- Narrow design for maximum air flow
- Chambers for the installation of keys
- Option of installing ESD contacts to discharge static charges

Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0

Note

Only suitable for use in conjunction with extractor handles type IV, IVs, VII with $\frac{1}{2}$ HP offset.

| | For
PCB depth
mm | Packs
of | Colour | Order No. |
|--|------------------------|-------------|--------|-----------|
| | 160 | 10 | Grey | 3688062 |
| | | 1 | Yellow | 3689090 |
| | | 1 | Green | 3687832 |
| | 220 | 10 | Grey | 3688060 |
| | | 1 | Yellow | 3689092 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 ESD contact, see page 109 Extractor handles Type IVs, VII with ½ HP offset, see page 119

Keyable guide rails for rear I/O assemblies



Guide rails 4 HP, keyable to IEEE 1101.10. Prepared to accommodate a ground contact for assembly of a plug-type connection.

- For 1.6 2.0 mm nominal thickness
- For 80 mm deep PCBs
- Chambers for the installation of keysOption of installing ESD contacts to
- discharge static chargesNarrow design for maximum air flow
- For CPCI or VME applications

Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0

Note

Only for use in conjunction with type IV, IVs, VII injector/extractor handles. Not suitable for horizontal rails with double screw-fastening.

| | For | | | er No. |
|--------|-----------|---|-------------|---------|
| Colour | PCB depth | | Guide rails | |
| | mm | | Тор | Bottom |
| Grey | 80 | 1 | 3687936 | 3687937 |
| Yellow | 80 | 1 | 3689097 | 3689098 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 ESD contact, see page 109 Extractor handles type IV, IVs, VII, see page 118 et seq.

Ground contact



Ensures a plug-in ground connection. UL-approved.

Material

Die-cast zinc

Supply includes

Grounding bush and contact spring

Note

Only suitable for use in conjunction with keyable guide rails for I/O assemblies.

| Version | Order No. | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Version | 1 set | 50 sets |
| Grounding bush and
contact spring | 3689036 | 3687951 |

+ Also required

Assembly screws 3.5 x 12 mm, packs of 50, order no. 3684109, see page 148 $\,$



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **GUIDE RAILS**

Keyable guide rails, aluminium, three-part



Keyable guide rails with aluminium centre part, for high mechanical loads. Suitable for 1.6 – 2.0 mm PCB thickness.

The guide rails are compiled from the following individual components:

1 2 end pieces

Front + rear end piece

Version

- 2 1 aluminium centre part
- 3 Insulating centre part(s)





| 1 | End | pieces |
|---|-----|--------|
| | | |

For three-part guide rails For 1.6 – 2.0 mm PCB thickness

Material

Polycarbonate

Base material to UL 94-V0

Note

A front and a rear end piece is required for each guide rail.

| 2 Aluminium centre part | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| For three-part guide rails | |
| For 1.6 – 2.0 mm PCB thickness | |
| Material | |
| Aluminium, unplated | |

| For
PCB depth
mm | Order No. | | |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| | | Packs of 1 | Packs of 10 |
| | 220 | - | 3685260 |
| | 280 | - | 3685261 |
| | 340 | - | 3685262 |
| | 400 | - | 3685263 |
| | 1000 | 3684672 | - |

Packs of

10 pairs

Order No.

3685265



| 3 Insulated centre part | Packs of | Order No. |
|--|------------------|---|
| | 10 | 3685264 |
| For three-part guide rails | | |
| The insulating centre part is pushed onto | | |
| the aluminium centre piece.
Length: 60 mm | For PCB depth mm | Number of
insulating strips required |
| Material | 220 | 2 |
| Plastic, self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0 | 280 | 3 |
| | 340 | 4 |

400

COMPANY OVERVIEW

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES GUIDE RAILS

Guide rails for 4.4" drive modules



Snap-fastening guide rails to accommodate PCBs and assemblies with a height of 4.4" (111.76 mm). The guide rails can be screwed and also

be used in combination with heavy load rails.

Material

Polycarbonate

Base material to UL 94-V0

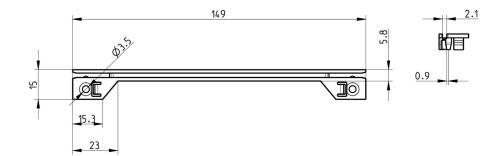
Colour

Grey (RAL 7032)

For
PCB depth
mmPacks ofOrder No.16019919834

+ Accessories

Countersunk screw Torx® 3.5 x 8 mm, order no. 9920080



Guide rails for box type plug-in units



For PCB thickness 1.6 mm. For insertion into covers with vent slots (from 12 HP), see page 134.

Material Noryl™

Note

PCB holder for box-type plug-in units see page 125.

| For
PCB depth
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 160 | 10 | 3606140 |
| 220 | 10 | 3606200 |

Air block panel for slots





To conceal unused slots and prevent unwanted airflow. The air block panel simply snaps into position on the guide rails.

Material

Polycarbonate, self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

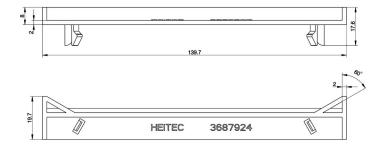
Colour

Blue

Note

Can only be used in conjunction with keyable guide rails 4 HP/160 mm. Not suitable for use in conjunction with guide rails with $\frac{1}{2}$ HP offset.

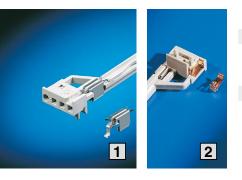
| For
keyable guide rail
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 160 | 1 | 3687924 |



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **ACCESSORIES FOR KEYABLE GUIDE RAILS**

ESD contacts for 4 HP guide rails





For installation in keyable guide rails. To discharge static charges.

- 1 ESD contact in the guide rail For permanent direct discharge from the PCB.
- 2 ESD contact for front panel To discharge static charges in conjunction with the ESD pin. For insertion into the end piece of the guide rail.

3 ESD pin

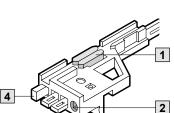
4 Keys

- Material 1 Stainless steel
- 2 Tin bronze, tin-plated

Note

Only for use in conjunction with extractor handle with ESD pin (type IV, IVs, VII), see page 118 et seq.

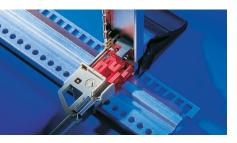
| ESD clip
for | Packs of | Order No. |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| Guide rail | 50 | 3684204 |
| Front panel | 50 | 3684205 |





Keys





Keys are used for coding of board-type plug-in units and prevent the use of assemblies in incorrect slots. The keys are inserted into the chambers of the keyable guide rails and the injector/extractor handles, types IV, IVs and VII (4 positions are possible). This produces 64 keying combinations per guide rail.

When keying the top and bottom guide rail, 4096 potential combinations are possible.

Standards

IEEE 1101.10, IEC 60297-5-104

Material

Plastic, PBTP Base material to UL 94-V0

| (| Colour | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|--------|----------|-----------|
| 0 | Grey | 100 | 3684325 |
| F | Red | 100 | 3684326 |

+ Accessories

Keying tool, see page 110

| | Pos. 1 | Pos. 2 |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| | | |
| | Pos. 3 | Pos. 4 |
| \checkmark | | |

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES ACCESSORIES FOR KEYABLE GUIDE RAILS

PCB ejector/retainer



The two-piece PCB ejector is used for securing and extracting PCBs without front panels.

The base section may also be used separately for board retention only.

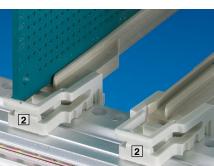
Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0

Note

Only suitable for guide rails 2 HP.

| | Version | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------|
| | PCB ejector/
retainer | 10 | 3687014 |
| - | 2 PCB retainer | 10 | 3687052 |



Keying tool



For simple assembly of keys. Up to 3 coding keys may be fitted simultaneously. An integral alignment pin makes positioning easier.

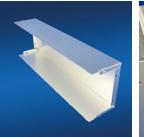
Material

Polycarbonate Base material to UL 94-V0 Packs of 1

Order No. 3687956

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **COVERS**

Back cover





| For HeiPac Vario, EMC and Heavy |
|---------------------------------|
|---------------------------------|

Ensures cover for back of subrack.

Material

Aluminium

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Supply includes

Assembly Parts

Note

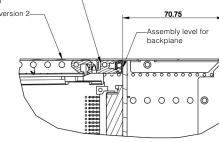
The side panel depth required is obtained by taking the length of the plug-in units used and adding 85 mm (refer to table). A precondition is the use of a horizontal rail that allows room for additional construction.

| U | | Packs of | Order No. |
|-----|-------|----------|------------------|
| 3 | | 1 | 9921685 |
| 6 | | 1 | 9921710 |
| | | | |
| PCE | depth | | Side panel depth |

| mm | mm |
|-----|-----|
| 160 | 245 |
| 220 | 305 |
| 280 | 365 |

Horizontal rail that allows room for additional construction

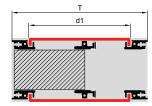
Cover version 2-



Covers version 1







For subracks HeiPac Vario. Vario EMC, COMPACT and HEAVY

To cover the overallsubrack depth

(EMC application) or as connector protection.

- Flat design for top and bottom
- Optionally solid or perforated
- For mounting on the subrack side panel with the aid of mounting blocks

Material

1.0 mm aluminium degreased, hole diameter 4 mm in perforated version.

1.0 mm aluminium, matt, pickled, chromated, for closed version.

Each set includes

2 cover plates 8 mounting blocks 28.5 mm 25 assembly screws

Individual unit includes 1 cover plate

Note

For EMC applications, additional mounting blocks must be fitted across the entire subrack depth. Not suitable for HeiPac EASY and ECO, see page 114.

| | | | Order No. | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | Single | Single piece ¹⁾ Set | | |
| ΗP | For
side panel
depth
(T) mm | Cover
depth
(d1) mm | Perforated | Solid | Perforated | Solid |
| 21 | 225 | 192 | 3687618 | 3687620 | on request | on request |
| 21 | 285 | 252 | 3687619 | 3687621 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 175 | 142 | 3684957 | 3687626 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 225 | 192 | 3687623 | 3687627 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 245 | 212 | 3684958 | 3687628 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 285 | 252 | 3685642 | 3687629 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 175 | 142 | 3684681 | 3684680 | 3685245 | 3685250 |
| 84 | 225 | 192 | 3684694 | 3684683 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 235 | 202 | 3685851 | 3685813 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 245 | 212 | 3684695 | 3684684 | 3685246 | 3685251 |
| 84 | 285 | 252 | 3684696 | 3684685 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 295 | 262 | 3685855 | 3685814 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 305 | 272 | 3685852 | 3684686 | 3685247 | 3685252 |
| 84 | 345 | 312 | 3684698 | 3684687 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 355 | 322 | 3685856 | on request | on request | on request |
| 84 | 365 | 332 | 3685853 | 3684688 | 3685248 | 3685253 |
| 84 | 405 | 372 | 3684700 | 3684689 | 3685249 | 3685254 |
| 84 | 465 | 432 | 3684701 | 3684691 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 525 | 492 | 3684702 | 3684692 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 585 | 552 | 3684703 | 3684693 | on request | on request |

+ Also required

¹⁾ Mounting blocks, see page 98
 ¹⁾ EMC gaskets for cover plates, see page 97
 ¹⁾ Assembly screws, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES COVERS

Covers version 2



For subracks HeiPac Vario, Vario EMC, COMPACT and HEAVY

To cover the PCB depth

- Flat design for top and bottom
- Optionally solid or perforated
 For mounting on the subrack side panel with the aid of mounting blocks

Material

1.0 mm aluminium degreased, with perforated version (hole diameter 4 mm).

1.0 mm aluminium, matt, pickled, chromated, for closed version.

Each set includes

2 cover plates

8 mounting blocks 28.5 mm 25 assembly screws

Individual unit includes

1 cover plate

Note

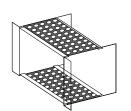
Not suitable for HeiPac EASY and ECO, see page 114.

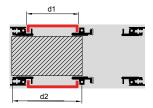
| | | | Order No. | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | Single | piece 1) | S | et |
| ΗP | For
PCB
depth
(d2) mm | Cover
depth
(d1) mm | Perforated | Solid | Perforated | Solid |
| 21 | 160 | 142 | 3687630 | 3687634 | on request | on request |
| 21 | 220 | 202 | 3687631 | 3687635 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 160 | 142 | 3684957 | 3687626 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 220 | 202 | 3687633 | 3687637 | on request | on request |
| 42 | 280 | 262 | 3687638 | 3687639 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 160 | 142 | 3684681 | 3684680 | 3685245 | 3685250 |
| 84 | 220 | 202 | 3685851 | 3685813 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 280 | 262 | 3685855 | 3685814 | on request | on request |
| 84 | 340 | 322 | 3685856 | on request | on request | on request |
| 84 | 400 | 382 | 3685857 | on request | on request | on request |

+ Also required

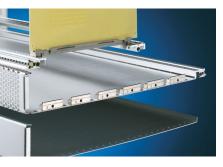
¹⁾ Mounting blocks, see page 98

¹⁾ Assembly screws, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148





Covers version 3



For subracks HeiPac Vario and Vario EMC

To cover the overall subrack depth

(EMC application)

- Cover with 1 U edge fold (item 1), to conceal the 1 U area in the subrack
- **2** A version 1 flat cover (item 2) is additionally required
- Optionally perforated or solid on the front
- Suitable for subracks 4 U (3 + 1), 7 U (6 + 1)
- For mounting on the subrack side panel with the aid of mounting blocks

Material

1.0 mm aluminium degreased, with perforated version (hole diameter 4 mm).

1.0 mm aluminium, matt,

pickled, chromated, for closed version.

Note

For EMC applications, mounting blocks must be fitted across the entire subrack depth.

Not suitable for HeiPac EASY and ECO, see page 114.

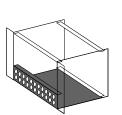
Individual unit includes

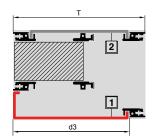
1 cover plate

| | | | Order No. | | |
|----|---|---------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| ΗP | For
side
panel
depth
(T) mm | Cover
depth
(d3) mm | Perforated | Solid | |
| 84 | 285 | 270 | 3684720 | 3684714 | |
| 84 | 345 | 330 | 3684721 | 3684715 | |
| 84 | 405 | 390 | 3684722 | 3684716 | |
| 84 | 465 | 450 | 3684723 | 3684717 | |
| 84 | 525 | 510 | 3684724 | 3684718 | |
| 84 | 585 | 570 | 3684725 | 3684719 | |

+ Also required

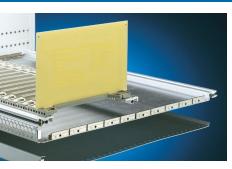
Mounting blocks, see page 98 EMC gaskets for covers, see page 97 Assembly screws, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148 Cover, version 1, see page 111





COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES COVERS

Covers version 4



For subracks HeiPac Vario and Vario EMC

To cover the overall subrack depth (EMC application)

- Cover top/bottom with ½ U edge fold to cover the ½ U section in the subrack
- Optionally perforated or solid on the front
- Suitable for subracks 4 U (3 + 2 x ¹/₂), 7 U (6 + 2 x ¹/₂)
- For mounting on the subrack side panel with the aid of mounting blocks

Material

1.0 mm aluminium degreased, hole diameter 4 mm in perforated version.

Note

For EMC applications, mounting blocks must be fitted across the entire subrack depth. Not suitable for HeiPac EASY and ECO, see page 114.

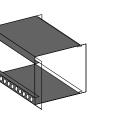
Individual unit includes

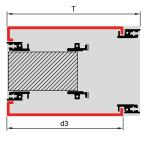
1 cover plate

| | | Orde | er No. |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| For side
panel
depth
(T) mm | Cover
depth
(d3) mm | Perforated | Solid |
| 285 | 270 | 3684732 | 3684726 |
| 345 | 330 | 3684733 | 3684727 |
| 405 | 390 | 3684734 | 3684728 |
| 465 | 450 | 3684735 | 3684729 |
| 525 | 510 | 3684736 | 3684730 |
| 585 | 570 | 3684737 | 3684731 |
| | panel
depth
(T) mm
285
345
405
465
525 | panel Cover
depth
(d3) mm 285 270 345 330 405 390 465 450 525 510 | For side
depth
(T) mm Cover
depth
(d3) mm Perforated 285 270 3684732 345 330 3684733 405 390 3684734 465 450 3684735 525 510 3684736 |

+ Also required

Mounting blocks, see page 98 EMC gaskets for covers, see page 97 Assembly screws, packs of 100, order no. 3684233, see page 148





Covers version 5



For subracks HeiPac Vario, Vario EMC, ECO, COMPACT and HEAVY

To cover the overall subrack depth or PCB depth. (EMC application)

- Simple assembly:
- Side edge fold with half shears enables fast assembly (without mounting blocks) by simply snap-fastening
- Side notches for fitting horizontal rails in 160, 220 or
- 280 mm depthOptionally solid or perforated

Material

- 1.0 mm aluminium degreased, hole diameter 4 mm in perforated version.
- 1.0 mm aluminium, matt, pickled, chromated, for closed
- version.

Supply includes

2 gaskets

Note

Not suitable for HeiPac EASY, see page 114.

| | | Orde | er No. | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| ΗP | Position
of side notches
for horizontal rails
mm | For
side panel
depth
mm | Perforated | Solid |
| 21 | 160 | 175/185 | 3687624 | - |
| 21 | 160/220 | 235 | 3687692 | - |
| 42 | 160 | 175/185 | 3687625 | - |
| 42 | 160/220 | 235 | 3687677 | - |
| 42 | 160 | 245 | 3687640 | - |
| 84 | 160 | 175/185 | 3687641 | 3687647 |
| 84 | 160 | 245 | 3687642 | 3687648 |
| 84 | 160/220 | 235 | 3687643 | 3687649 |
| 84 | 160/220 | 285 | 3687644 | 3687650 |
| 84 | 160/220 | 305 | 3687645 | 3687651 |
| 84 | 160/220/280 | 345 | 3687646 | 3687652 |



CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES COVERS

Covers for HeiPac EASY





| For subracks | HeiPac EASY |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1 01 00010010 | |

- Perforated or solid
- Optionally with screwed fastening clips on the side panels for additional support

Material

0.8 mm aluminium

Supply includes

2 cover plates

Cover plates

Version 1 (slide- in) The covers are simply slid into the front and rear horizontal rails for mounting backplanes/ connectors.

Version 2 (slide-in/screw-in)

For mounting additional rear horizontal rails on the rear panels. The horizontal rails for backplane/connector assembly are top-mounted. The covers are slid in the front horizontal rails and screwed in the rear horizontal rails for rear panel mounting.

Version 1

| | For | Order No. | | |
|----|---------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| ΗP | side panel
depth
mm | Perforated | Solid | |
| 84 | 175 | 3634685 | 3634675 | |
| 84 | 235 | 3634690 | 3634680 | |

Version 2

| | For | Order No. | | |
|----|---------------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| ΗP | side panel
depth
mm | Perforated 1) | Solid 1) | |
| 84 | 175 | 3634650 | 3634625 | |
| 84 | 235 | 3634655 | 3634630 | |
| 84 | 295 | 3634660 | 3634635 | |
| 84 | 355 | 3634665 | 3634640 | |
| 84 | 415 | 3634670 | 3634645 | |

+ Also required

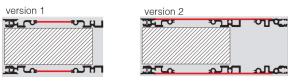
¹⁾ Assembly screws, packs of 100 order no. 3684233, see page 148

+ Accessories

Fastening clips, see page 98

Fastening clips

| Packs of | Order No. |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 50 | 3634450 |
| Assembly screws f | or fastening clips |
| Packs of | Ouden Ne |
| | Order No. |



Covers for HeiPac Vario ECO





For subracks HeiPac Vario ECO

- To cover the overall subrack depth.
- Perforated or solid.
- The covers are slid into the horizontal rails.
- Optionally with screwed fastening clips on the side panels for additional support.

Material

0.8 mm sheet steel

Surface finish

Zinc-plated

Supply includes

1 cover plate

| For
HP side panel | | Orde | r No. |
|----------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| ΗP | Idanth | Perforated | Solid |
| 84 | 175 | 3688105 | 3688107 |
| 84 | 235 | 3688106 | 3688108 |

+ Accessories

Fastening clips, see page 98

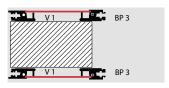
Fastening clips

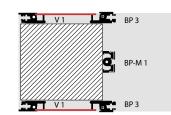
Packs of 100

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 50 | 3634450 |

Assembly screws for fastening clips

| Order No. |
|-----------|
| 9921879 |





Flat front panels with extractor handle



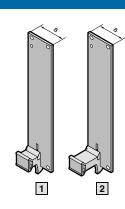
Flat partial front panels with type I or II extractor handle Complete modular systems

Material

Front panel: 2.5 mm aluminium, anodised Handle: Plastic, black

Supply includes

- 1 front panel 2 handles (1 with 3 U)
- 1 set of assembly parts 1 PCB holder (for 3 U)



| | | | Orde | er No. |
|---|----|---------|-------------|--------------|
| U | HP | a
mm | 1
Type I | 2
Type II |
| 3 | 4 | 20.0 | 3684330 | 3684358 |
| 3 | 5 | 25.1 | 3684331 | 3684359 |
| 3 | 6 | 30.2 | 3684332 | 3684360 |
| 3 | 7 | 35.3 | 3684333 | 3684361 |
| 3 | 8 | 40.3 | 3684334 | 3684362 |
| 3 | 10 | 50.5 | 3684335 | 3684363 |
| 3 | 12 | 60.7 | 3684336 | 3684364 |
| 6 | 4 | 20.0 | 3684337 | 3684365 |
| 6 | 5 | 25.1 | 3684338 | 3684366 |
| 6 | 6 | 30.2 | 3684339 | 3684367 |
| 6 | 7 | 35.2 | 3684340 | 3684368 |
| 6 | 8 | 40.3 | 3684341 | 3684369 |
| 6 | 10 | 50.5 | 3684342 | 3684370 |
| 6 | 12 | 60.7 | 3684343 | 3684371 |
| 9 | 4 | 20.0 | on request | 3684372 |
| 9 | 8 | 40.3 | on request | 3684373 |

a (8 – 12 HP) 5.9

> ÐÌ 3.3

2.5

255.85

6 U

5

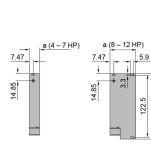
Front panels with type I, II or IV, IVs, VII extractor handles

6 U

2.5

a (4 – 7 TE)

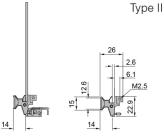
зU



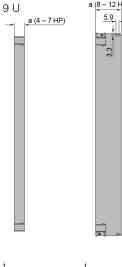
2.5



Extractor handles Type I



3∪



2.5

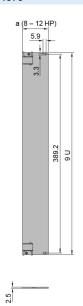
41

2.6

6.1

M2.5

22.9



COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

INDEX

EMC U-channel front panels with injector/extractor handle



Complete kit for self-assembly with EMC parts with type I, II extractor handle or type IV injector/extractor handle

Material

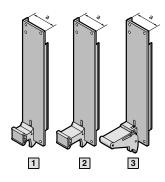
Partial front panel: extruded aluminium, section, clear-chromated Handle: plastic, black

Supply includes

- 1 front panel
- 2 handles (1 with 3 U) 1 EMC gasket, vertical, version 1
- 1 set of assembly parts
- 1 PCB holder (for 3 U)

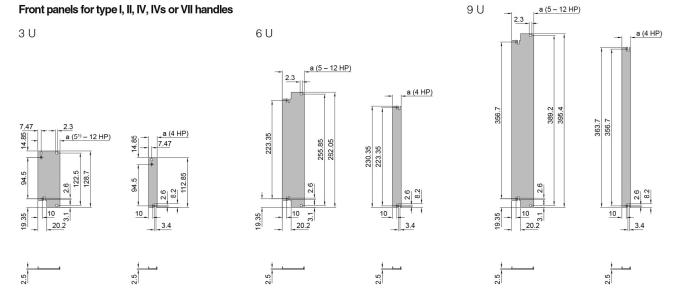
Detailed drawing see page 118 et seq.





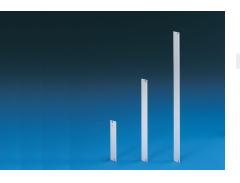
| | | _ | | Order No. | |
|---|----|---------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| U | HP | a
mm | | | 3 |
| 3 | 4 | 20.0 | Type I
3684344 | Type II
3684374 | Type IV ¹⁾
3684413 |
| 3 | 5 | 25.1 | 3684345 | 3684375 | 3684414 |
| 3 | 6 | 30.2 | 3684346 | 3684376 | 3684415 |
| 3 | 7 | 35.3 | 3684347 | 3684377 | 3684416 |
| 3 | 8 | 40.3 | 3684348 | 3684378 | 3684417 |
| 3 | 10 | 50.5 | 3684349 | 3684379 | 3684418 |
| 3 | 12 | 60.7 | 3684350 | 3684380 | 3684419 |
| 6 | 4 | 20.0 | 3684351 | 3684381 | 3684420 |
| 6 | 5 | 25.1 | 3684352 | 3684382 | 3684421 |
| 6 | 6 | 30.2 | 3684353 | 3684383 | 3684422 |
| 6 | 7 | 35.2 | 3684354 | 3684384 | 3684423 |
| 6 | 8 | 40.3 | 3684355 | 3684385 | 3684424 |
| 6 | 10 | 50.5 | 3684356 | 3684386 | 3684425 |
| 6 | 12 | 60.7 | 3684357 | 3684387 | 3684426 |
| 9 | 4 | 20.0 | on request | 3684388 | 3684427 |
| 9 | 5 | 25.1 | on request | on request | 3684428 |
| 9 | 6 | 30.2 | on request | on request | 3684429 |
| 9 | 7 | 35.3 | on request | on request | 3684430 |
| 9 | 8 | 40.3 | on request | 3684389 | 3684431 |
| 9 | 10 | 50.5 | on request | on request | 3684432 |
| 9 | 12 | 60.7 | on request | on request | 3684433 |

¹⁾Can only be inserted in conjunction with front horizontal rails, with 10 mm extension (Vario V-Ext. 1), see page 79



¹⁾ 2.3 mm drilled hole not contained in versions 5 - 7 HP.

Flat front panels for handles

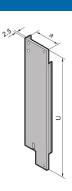


Flat partial front panels for type I, II extractor handle or type IV, IVs or VII injector/ extractor handle

Material

2.5 mm aluminium, anodised

Detailed drawing front panel see page 115

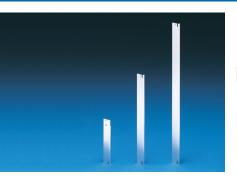


+ Also required

From front panel widths of 4 HP (at 3 U) and 8 HP (at 6 U): Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order no. 3658160, see page 148 For 3 U front panels: PCB holder set, see page 127

| HP | а | Order No. | | |
|----|------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | mm | 3 U | 6 U | 9 U |
| 4 | 20.0 | 3685500 | 3685508 | 3685516 |
| 5 | 25.1 | 3685501 | 3685509 | 3685517 |
| 6 | 30.2 | 3685502 | 3685510 | 3685518 |
| 7 | 35.3 | 3685503 | 3685511 | 3685519 |
| 8 | 40.3 | 3685504 | 3685512 | 3685520 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 3685505 | 3685513 | 3685521 |
| 12 | 60.7 | 3685506 | 3685514 | 3685522 |

U-channel front panels for handles



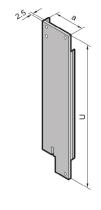
U-shaped EMC partial front panels for handle attachment for type I, II extractor handle or type IV, IVs or VII injector/extractor handle

Material

2.5 mm extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Detailed drawing front panel see page 116





+ Also required

From front panel width 4 HP (for 3 U) and 8 HP (for 6 U): Slotted centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687050, see page 149 Pozidriv centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687051,

see page 149 EMC naskets see page 96

EMC gaskets, see page 96 For 3 U front panels:

PCB holder set, see page 127

| HP | а | Order No. | | |
|----|------|-----------|---------|---------|
| | mm | 3 U | 6 U | 90 |
| 4 | 20.0 | 3685524 | 3685532 | 3685540 |
| 5 | 25.1 | 3685525 | 3685533 | 3685541 |
| 6 | 30.2 | 3685526 | 3685534 | 3685542 |
| 7 | 35.3 | 3685527 | 3685535 | 3685543 |
| 8 | 40.3 | 3685528 | 3685536 | 3685544 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 3685529 | 3685537 | 3685545 |
| 12 | 60.7 | 3685530 | 3685538 | 3685546 |

INDEX

117

Extractor handle type I and type II



- Suitable for flat front panels/U-channel front panels.
- With removal function.
- May be used in combination with horizontal rails with 10 mm extension.

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

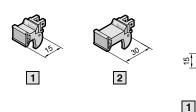
With 3 U, only one extractor handle is required.

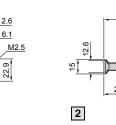
1 Type I extractor handle, 15 mm

| Colour | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|----------|-----------|
| Grey | 1 | 3685587 |
| Black | 1 | 3685589 |

2 Type II extractor handle, 30 mm

| Colour | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|----------|-----------|
| Grey | 1 | 3685588 |
| Black | 1 | 3685590 |





2.6

Injector/extractor handle type IV



For inserting and removing connectors with a large number of pins.

Handles with micro-switch

- Insertion/removal function
 Integral microswitch for
- "live insertion" applicationsSelf-activation of the micro-switch during insertion/removal
- ESD pin to dissipate static charges before contacting the connectors and for precise positioning of the board type plug-in unit
- Keyable
- Integral PCB attachment
- Self-locking
- Bayable

Handle without micro-switch

Description see above. Micro-switch may be retrofitted.

Supply includes

1 handle with or without micro-switch, Assembly parts

Note

Insertion only when used with front horizontal rails, with 10 mm extension see page 79 et seq. With 3 U front panels, only one extractor handle is required.

Handles with micro-switch

| Colour | Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Grey | Тор | 1 | 3686905 |
| Grey | Bottom | 1 | 3686904 |
| Black | Тор | 1 | 3686907 |
| Black | Bottom | 1 | 3686906 |

Handle without micro-switch

| Colour | Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Grey | Тор | 1 | 3686901 |
| Grey | Bottom | 1 | 3686900 |
| Black | Тор | 1 | 3686903 |
| Black | Bottom | 1 | 3686902 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 Keyable guide rails, see page 106 Micro-switches, see page 121 Connector pin for baying, see page 120





Injector/extractor handle type IV, 8 HP bayed



| For | wo front panels 4 HP | |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| Cor | nects two front panels mechanic | ally |

Supply includes 2 bayed handles

Fully assembled

| i a a llui | Colour | Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|------------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| ically. | Black | Bottom | 1 | 3686908 |
| | Black | Тор | 1 | 3686909 |
| | | | | |

+ Accessories

Connector pin for baying, see page 120

Injector/extractor handle type IVs



For inserting and removing connectors with a large number of pins. A metal insert ensures reliable functioning, even at forces of up to 815 N.

With push-button

- Insertion/removal function
 Push-button for locking and unlocking the board type plug-in unit (cannot be extracted in the locked position)
- Optionally with ½ HP offset PCB attachment, e. g. for component mounting on both sides
- Optional integral micro-switch for "live insertion" applications
- ESD pin to dissipate static charges before contacting the connectors and for precise positioning of the board type plug-in unit
- According to IEEE 1101.1
- Keyable
- Integral PCB attachment
- Bayable

Material

Plastic/metal

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

Insertion only when used with front horizontal rails, with 10 mm extension see page 79 et seq. With 3 U front panels, only one extractor handle is required.

Handles without offset

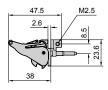
| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688770 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688771 |

Handles with 1/2 HP offset

| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688772 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688773 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 Keyable guide rails with 1/2 HP offset, see page 106 Micro-switches, see page 121 Connector pin for baying, see page 120



Connection pin for injector/extractor handles



For injector/extractor handles, types IV, IVs and VII

The connection pin can be used to connect injector/extractor handles, types IV, IVs and VII.

Material Steel

Packs of Order No. 20 3685319

Injector/extractor handle type VII



For inserting and removing connectors with a large number of pins. This handle was specifically designed for use in telecom applications.

Plastic

- Insertion/removal function
- Optionally with ½ HP offset PCB attachment, e. g. for component mounting on both sides
- Minimum front space requirements, due to foldup handle
- Optional integral micro-switch for "live insertion" applications
- ESD pin dissipates static charges before the connectors make contact and ensures precise positioning of the board-type plug-in unit
- Keyable
- Large labelling area on the front

Material

Plastic/metal

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

Insertion only when used with front horizontal rails, with 10 mm extension see page 79 et seq.

Handles without offset

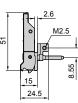
| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688784 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688785 |

Handles with 1/2 HP offset

| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688780 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688781 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 Keyable guide rails with 1/2 HP offset, see page 106 Micro-switches, see page 121 Connector pin for baying, see page 120



Injector/extractor handle type VII



For inserting and removing PCBs with a high connector pin-count (up to 815 N). This handle was specifically designed for use in telecom applications.

Metal

- Insertion/removal function • Optionally with 1/2 HP offset PCB attachment, e.g. for component mounting on
- both sides • Minimum front space requirements due to foldup handle
- · Optional integral micro-switch for "live insertion" applications
- ESD pin dissipates static charges before the connectors make contact and ensures precise positioning of the board-type plug-in unit
- Keyable
- Metal design for use in aggressive atmospheres
- Material
- Die-cast zinc

Supply includes

Assembly parts

Note

Insertion only when used with front horizontal rails, with 10 mm extension see page 79 et seq.

Handles without off set

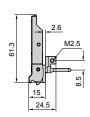
| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688790 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688791 |

Handles with 1/2 HP offs et

| Installation | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Тор | 1 | 3688786 |
| Bottom | 1 | 3688787 |

+ Accessories

Keys, see page 109 Keyable guide rails with 1/2 HP offset, see page 106 Micro-switches, see page 121 Connector pin for baying, see page 120



Micro-switch



Micro-switch, with cable

Installation in injector/extractor handles, types IV, IVs and VII

For "live insertion" applications, may also be retrofitted.

Installation in injector/extractor handles,

Micro-switch, connector type Molex

Technical specifications Switching load: 50 mA 30 V DC

Service life: At nominal load: 30,000 Mechanical: 50,000

types IV, IVs and VII

Supply includes

51021-0300.

Mounting clips,

Fully assembled

With cable and connector For "live insertion" applications.

3 cables 25 mm x AWG32,

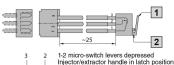
| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 10 | 3684410 |

+ Accessories

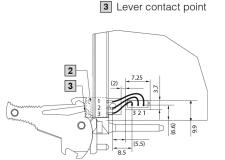
Packs of

1 set

Micro-switch mounting clip, see page 122



1-3 micro-switch levers not depresse Injector/extractor handle unlatched



Order No.

3686536

1 Lever not depressed

2 Lever hinge

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

Micro-switch mounting clip



For mounting micro-switches in handles.

Material

Plastic, UL94-V0

| Packs of | | |
|----------|--|--|
| 10 | | |
| 10 | | |

Order No.

3684411

+ Also required

Micro-switch see page 121

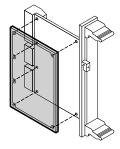
Plastic covers for PCBs

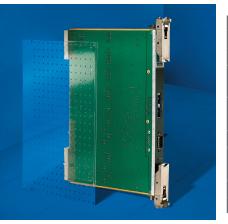


For mechanical protection of the component side and of the EMC gaskets. Attachment holes as per CPCI or VMEspecifications. Optionally available as perforated or solid version.

Material

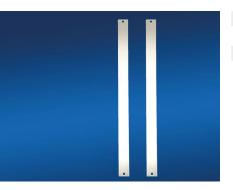
0.5 mm plastic, transparent, anti-static UL 94-V0, maximum temperature up to 65°C





| For PCBs | Packs of | for CPCI | for VME | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | Perforated | Solid | Solid | Solid |
| 3 U x 160 mm | 1 | 3687932 | 3686572 | 3685966 | 3685626 |
| | 5 | - | - | - | 3685279 |
| 3 U x 220 mm | 1 | - | - | - | 3685805 |
| | 5 | - | - | - | 3685266 |
| 6 U x 80 mm | 1 | 3687933 | 3686573 | 3686037 | 3686146 |
| 6 U x 160 mm | 1 | 3687934 | 3686574 | 3685967 | 3685627 |
| | 5 | - | - | - | 3685280 |
| 6 U x 220 mm | 1 | - | - | - | 3685824 |
| | 5 | - | - | - | 3685000 |

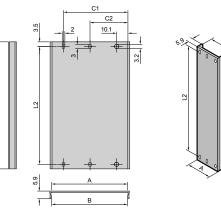
Front panels for type III extractor handle

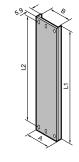


Material

1.0 mm extruded aluminium section

Surface finish Untreated





| HP | А | В | C1 | C2 | Order No. | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|------------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | 3 U | 6 U | 9 U |
| 3 | 15.20 | 12.20 | - | - | 3685548 | 3685555 | on request |
| 4 | 20.22 | 17.20 | - | - | 3685549 | 3685556 | 3685562 |
| 5 | 25.28 | 22.28 | - | 22.68 | 3685550 | 3685557 | 3685563 |
| 6 | 30.36 | 27.36 | - | 25.22 | 3685551 | 3685558 | 3685564 |
| 8 | 40.52 | 37.52 | - | 30.30 | 3685552 | 3685559 | 3685566 |
| 10 | 50.68 | 47.68 | 40.46 | 25.22 | 3685553 | 3685560 | 3685567 |
| 12 | 60.84 | 57.84 | 50.62 | 30.30 | 3685554 | 3685561 | 3685568 |
| L1 mm | | | | | 97.00 | 230.35 | 363.70 |
| L2 mm | | | | | 90.00 | 223.35 | 356.70 |

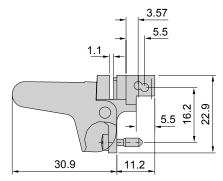
Type III extractor handle



| Material | HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|--|----|----------|-----------|
| Fibreglass-reinforced polycarbonate
Base section: nickel-plated ABS | 3 | 1 | 3685591 |
| base section. merci-plated Abb | 4 | 1 | 3685592 |

Colour Grey





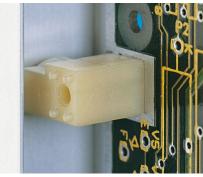
Covers for panel end spaces for type III extractor handle



| Material | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Fibreglass-reinforced polycarbonate | |
| | |

| Н | Р | Width
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|---|---|-------------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | | 5 | 1 | 3687529 |
| 2 | | 10.08 | 1 | 3687530 |
| 4 | | 20.24 | 1 | 3687531 |

Universal holder for front panel support



| C | To support the front panel | HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|-----|----------------------------|----|----------|-----------|
| | Material | 4 | 1 | 3687545 |
| 100 | Diastia | | | |

Plastic

Flat front panels with type V handle and PCB holder



Complete kit for self-assembly

Material Flat front panel: 2.5 mm aluminium, natural-anodised Handle: Aluminium, natural-anodised PCB holder: Polycarbonate

Supply includes

1 partial front penal 1 handle (2 with 6 U) 1 PCB holder (2 with 6 U)

Assembly parts

| ΗP | а | В | Orde | er No. |
|----|------|------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | mm | mm | 3 U
H = 128.7 mm | 6 U
H = 262.05 mm |
| 3 | 14.9 | - | 3652000 | 3652200 |
| 4 | 20.0 | - | 3652010 | 3652210 |
| 5 | 25.1 | - | 3652020 | 3652220 |
| 6 | 30.1 | - | 3652030 | 3652230 |
| 7 | 35.2 | - | 3652040 | 3652240 |
| 8 | 40.3 | - | 3652050 | 3652250 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | 3652060 | 3652260 |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | 3652070 | 3652270 |
| 14 | 70.8 | 55.9 | 3652080 | on request |

+ Accessories

9.5

2.5

14

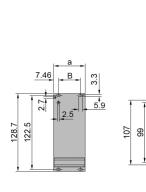
15

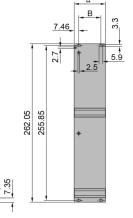
88.9

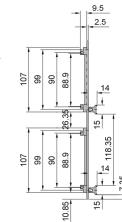
10.85

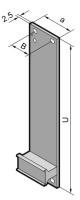
6

Identification strips for handles, see page 127









Flat front panels for type V and VI handle

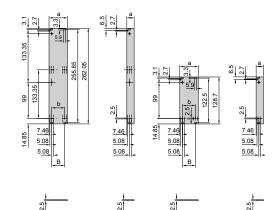


Flat partial front panel with pre-drilled holes for mounting of handles type V an VI.

Material

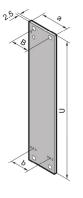
2.5 mm aluminium, anodised

Note Detailed drawing without EMC



ΗP Packs of В b а mm mm mm 3 14.9 4 20.0 25.1 5 6 30.2 15.2 1 7 35.2 20.3 1 40.3 8 25.4 1 10 50.5 35.6 35.6 1 12 60.6 45.7 45.7 1 14 70.8 55.9 55.9 1

| Order No. | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 3 U | 6 U | | | | |
| 3685569 | 3685578 | | | | |
| 3685570 | 3685579 | | | | |
| 3685571 | 3685580 | | | | |
| 3685572 | 3685581 | | | | |
| 3685573 | 3685582 | | | | |
| 3685574 | 3685583 | | | | |
| 3685575 | 3685584 | | | | |
| 3685576 | 3685585 | | | | |
| 3685577 | 3685586 | | | | |
| | | | | | |



+ Also required

Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order no. 3658160, see page 148

+ Accessories

Height (H) W

ΗP

2

U

Handles type V, see page 126 Handles type VI, see page 127

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

EMC-Front panel, anodised/chromated



EMC partial front panel for covering unused slots or front/ rear panels. Conductive on the inside, anodized on the outside.

Material Aluminium

Surface finish

Front anodized Back chromated

Supply includes

Front panel

3

| 3 | 3 | ja | 9907812 |
|---|----|----|---------|
| 3 | 4 | ja | 9912763 |
| 3 | 5 | ja | 9913177 |
| 3 | 6 | ja | 9913277 |
| 3 | 8 | ja | 9912764 |
| 3 | 12 | ja | 9907818 |
| 3 | 14 | ja | 9912765 |
| 3 | 16 | ja | 9906824 |

EMC-

Version

ja

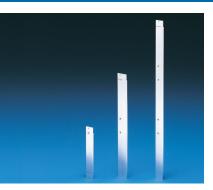
Order No.

9906623

+ Also required

Assembly parts, see page 149 Vertical EMC gasket, see page 96

U-channel front panels for type V and VI handle



U-shaped EMC partial front panels with pre-drilled holes for mounting of handles type V and VI.

Material

2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

1 vertical EMC gasket, version 1



| ΗP | а | В | Packs | Order No. | |
|----|------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| | mm | mm | of | 3 U | 6 U |
| 4 | 20.0 | - | 1 | 3687655 | 3687660 |
| 6 | 30.2 | - | 1 | 3687656 | 3687661 |
| 8 | 40.3 | - | 1 | 3687657 | 3687662 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | 1 | 3687658 | 3687663 |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | 1 | 3687659 | 3687664 |

+ Also required

Slotted centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687050, see page 149 Cross-head centring screws, packs of 100,

order no. 3687051, see page 149

+ Accessories

Handles type V, see page 126 Handles type VI, see page 127

Detailed drawing, see page 125

Type V handle, plastic



| Material | | |
|----------|--|--|
| Plastic | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| HP | Colour | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|--------|----------|-----------|
| 3 | Grey | 1 | 3685490 |
| 4 | Grey | 1 | 3685491 |
| 8 | Grey | 1 | 3685492 |
| 12 | Grey | 1 | 3685493 |
| 20 | Grey | 1 | 3685494 |
| 3 | Black | 1 | 3685495 |
| 4 | Black | 1 | 3685496 |
| 8 | Black | 1 | 3685497 |
| 12 | Black | 1 | 3685498 |
| 20 | Black | 1 | 3685499 |
| | | | |



+ Also required

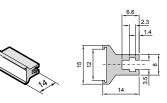
Mounting kit, packs of 1 set, order no. 3687519, see page 148

Type V handle, aluminium



Material

Aluminium, anodised



| ΗP | Packs of | Order No. | HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|----------|-----------|----|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3685595 | 10 | 1 | 3685601 |
| 4 | 1 | 3685596 | 12 | 1 | 3685602 |
| 5 | 1 | 3685597 | 14 | 1 | 3685603 |
| 6 | 1 | 3685598 | 21 | 1 | 3685761 |
| 7 | 1 | 3685599 | 28 | 1 | 3685762 |
| 8 | 1 | 3685600 | 42 | 1 | 3685763 |

| Length m | Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 3685604 |

+ Also required

Mounting kit, packs of 1 set, order no. 3687146, (from 6 HP 2 packs required), see page 149

Identification strips for type V handle, aluminium



| | For individual | labelling | of the | handles. |
|--|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|
|--|----------------|-----------|--------|----------|

Material 1.4 mm aluminium, anodised

| HP | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3685746 |
| 4 | 1 | 3685747 |
| 5 | 1 | 3685748 |
| 6 | 1 | 3685749 |
| 7 | 1 | 3685750 |
| 8 | 1 | 3685751 |
| 10 | 1 | 3685752 |
| 12 | 1 | 3685753 |
| 14 | 1 | 3685754 |
| 21 | 1 | 3685755 |
| 28 | 1 | 3685756 |
| 42 | 1 | 3685757 |

| Length m | Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 3685758 |
| 0.5 | 5 | 3606300 |

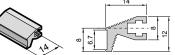
Type VI handle



Material

Aluminium, anodised.

| ΗP | Packs of | Order No. | ΗP | Packs of | Order No. |
|----|----------|-----------|----|----------|-----------|
| 3 | 1 | 3685605 | 12 | 1 | 3685612 |
| 4 | 1 | 3685606 | 14 | 1 | 3685613 |
| 5 | 1 | 3685607 | 21 | 1 | 3685614 |
| 6 | 1 | 3685608 | 28 | 1 | 3685615 |
| 7 | 1 | 3685609 | 42 | 1 | 3685616 |
| 8 | 1 | 3685610 | 84 | 1 | 3685617 |
| 10 | 1 | 3685611 | | | |



| Length m | Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 3685618 |

+ Also required

Mounting kit, packs of 1 set, order no. 3687146 (from 6 HP 2 packs required), see page 149

PCB holder, metal



| For attaching the PCB to front panels with handle types I, II, IV, IVs, VII. |
|--|
| Material |

Die-cast

Note

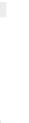
Only required at the top with 3 U front panels.

| | cks of | Order No. |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 1 | | 3685619 |
| 10 | | 3685198 |

+ Also required

For attaching the PCB to the PCB holder: Pan-head screws, packs of 100, order no. 3654320, see page 148 For attaching the front panel to the PCB holder: Oval countersunk screws, packs of 100, order no. 3685282, see page 149





INDEX

PCB holder, plastic



| For attaching PCBs to front panels |
|------------------------------------|
| (handle type V, VI). |

Material

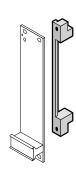
Noryl™

Supply includes

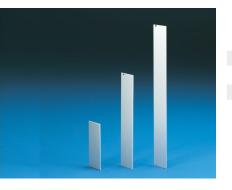
Assembly parts



Order No. 3606330



Front panels as filler panel



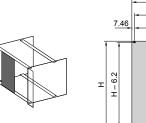
Flat partial front panels to cover unused slots in cases. Not suitable for EMC applications.

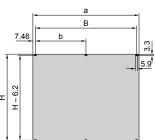
Material

2.5 mm aluminium, natural-anodised

Note

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 1 - 9 U and 2 - 84 HP on request.





+ Also required

Collar screws and plastic collars, packs of 100 sets, order no. 3658160, see page 148

| | | В | b | | | | Order No. | | | |
|----|---------|-------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| HP | a
mm | mm | mm | 1 U
H = 39.8 mm | 2 U
H = 84.25 mm | 3 U
H = 128.7 mm | 4 U
H = 173.15 mm | 6 U
H = 262.05 mm | 7 U
H = 306.5 mm | 9 U
H = 395.4 mm |
| 2 | 9.8 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684889 | on request | 3684911 | on request | 3684738 |
| 3 | 14.9 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684890 | on request | 3684912 | on request | on request |
| 4 | 20.0 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684891 | 9921405 | 3684913 | on request | 3684739 |
| 5 | 25.1 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684892 | on request | 3684914 | on request | on request |
| 6 | 30.2 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684893 | on request | 3684915 | on request | on request |
| 7 | 35.2 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684894 | on request | 3684916 | on request | on request |
| 8 | 40.3 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684895 | on request | 3684917 | on request | 3684740 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | - | on request | on request | 3684896 | on request | 3684918 | on request | on request |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | - | on request | on request | 3684897 | 9921405 | 3684919 | on request | 3684741 |
| 14 | 70.8 | 55.9 | - | on request | on request | 3684898 | on request | 3684920 | on request | on request |
| 20 | 101.3 | 86.4 | - | on request | on request | 3684899 | on request | 3684921 | on request | on request |
| 21 | 106.4 | 91.4 | - | on request | 3685350 | 3684900 | on request | 3684922 | on request | on request |
| 24 | 121.7 | 106.7 | - | on request | 3685429 | 9904994 | on request | on request | on request | on request |
| 27 | 136.8 | 121.9 | - | on request | on request | 3684901 | on request | 3684923 | on request | on request |
| 28 | 141.9 | 127.0 | - | on request | on request | 3684902 | 9909388 | 3684924 | on request | on request |
| 40 | 202.9 | 188.0 | - | on request | on request | 3684903 | on request | 3684976 | on request | 3684977 |
| 42 | 213.0 | 198.1 | - | 3684885 | 3684887 | 3684904 | 3684908 | 3684925 | 3684928 | 3684742 |
| 60 | 304.5 | 289.6 | - | on request | on request | 3684905 | on request | on request | on request | on request |
| 63 | 319.7 | 304.8 | 152.4 | on request | on request | 3684906 | 3684909 | 3684926 | 3684929 | on request |
| 84 | 426.4 | 411.5 | 203.2 | 3684886 | 3684888 | 3684907 | 3684910 | 3684927 | 3684930 | 3684743 |
| 85 | 431.5 | 416.5 | 208.3 | on request | - | 3684744 | 3684745 | 3684746 | 3684747 | 3684748 |

U-channel front panels as filler panels





U-Shaped partial front panels to cover unused slots in cases. EMC material is included.

Material

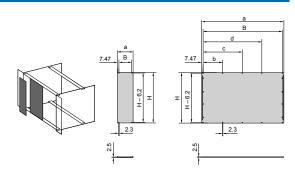
2.5 mm extruded aluminium section, clear-chromated

Supply includes

1 front panel, one-piece (with 2 – 14 HP version) or three-piece (with > 14 HP version) 1 vertical EMC gasket, version 1 1 contact strip (three-piece only) 1 gasket strip (three-piece only) Assembly parts

Note

Also available in many intermediate sizes from 1 - 9 U and 2 - 84 HP on request.



+ Accessories

Slotted centring screws, packs of 100, order no. 3687050 see page 149 $\,$

Cross-head centring screws, packs of 100,

order no. 3687051, see page 149

| | | Р | h | | a | | | | | | | |
|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| HP | a
mm | B
mm | b
mm | c
mm | d
mm | 1 U
H = 39.8 mm | 2 U
H = 84.25 mm | 3 U
H = 128.7 mm | 4 U
H = 173.15 mm | 6 U
H = 262.05 mm | 7 U
H = 306.5 mm | 9 U
H = 395.4 mm |
| 2 | 9.8 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685177 | on request | 3685185 | on request | 3685193 |
| 3 | 14.9 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3686138 | on request | 3686139 | on request | 3686140 |
| 4 | 20.0 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685178 | on request | 3685186 | on request | 3685194 |
| 5 | 25.1 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685179 | on request | 3685187 | on request | on request |
| 6 | 30.1 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685180 | on request | 3685188 | on request | on request |
| 7 | 35.2 | - | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685181 | on request | 3685189 | on request | on request |
| 8 | 40.3 | 25.4 | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685182 | on request | 3685190 | on request | 3685195 |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | - | - | - | on request | on request 3685183 of | | on request | 3685191 | on request | on request |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | - | - | - | on request | on request 3685184 o | | on request | 3685192 | on request | 3685196 |
| 14 | 70.8 | 55.9 | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3684249 | on request | 3684258 | on request | 3684278 |
| 16 | 80.9 | 66.0 | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3685348 | on request | 3685349 | on request | on request |
| 20 | 101.3 | 86.4 | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3684250 | on request | 3684259 | on request | 3684279 |
| 21 | 106.4 | 91.4 | - | - | - | on request | on request | 3684272 | on request | 3684275 | on request | on request |
| 28 | 141.9 | 127.0 | 61.0 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684251 | on request | 3684260 | on request | on request |
| 40 | 202.9 | 188.0 | 91.5 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684273 | on request | 3684276 | on request | 3684280 |
| 42 | 213.0 | 198.1 | 96.5 | - | - | on request | on request | 3684252 | 3684255 | 3684261 | 3684264 | 3684267 |
| 60 | 304.5 | 289.6 | 96.5 | 193.0 | - | on request | on request | 3684274 | on request | 3684277 | on request | on request |
| 63 | 319.7 | 304.8 | 101.6 | 203.2 | - | on request | on request | 3684253 | 3684256 | 3684262 | 3684265 | 3684268 |
| 84 | 426.4 | 411.5 | 101.6 | 203.2 | 304.8 | 3684247 | 3684248 | 3684254 | 3684257 | 3684263 | 3684266 | 3684269 |

Front panels, hinged



Overall front panel for complete coverage of the front or back of a case.

Material 2.5 mm aluminium, anodised

Supply includes

1 set of hinges Assembly parts

| | | Orde | er No. |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| U | HP | vertically hinged | horizontally hinged |
| 3 | 42 ¹⁾ | 3652600 | 3652500 |
| 3 | 84 ¹⁾ | 3652610 | 3652510 |
| 3 | 85 | - | 3684291 |
| 4 | 85 | - | 3684292 |
| 6 | 42 ¹⁾ | 3652620 | 3652520 |
| 6 | 841) | 3652630 | 3652530 |
| 6 | 85 | - | 3684293 |
| 7 | 85 | - | 3684294 |
| 9 | 85 | - | 3684295 |

+ Also required

ΗP

84

84

84

84

84

U

3

4

6

7

9

¹⁾ With rear mounting of 42 HP and 84 HP front panels, additional trim sections must be attached at the rear of the subrack.

horizontally hinged

3684298

3684299

3684300

3684301

3684302

Order No.

Rear trim sections, see page 99

EMC front panels, hinged



EMC overall front panel for complete coverage of the front or back of a case.

Material

2.5 mm aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

1 front panel

- 1 set of hinges
- 1 contact strip 1 gasket strip
- 1 vertical EMC gasket, version 1

Assembly parts

Material Aluminium



Door cut-out trim for subracks installed indoors



| Width | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1⁄2 19" | 2 | 3634060 |
| 19" | 2 | 3634070 |

Mezzanine front panels



For PCI mezzanine cards (PMC), conforms to IEEE 1386.

Material/surface finish

Extruded aluminium section, clearchromated

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 3688658 |

+ Accessories

EMC seals, see page 131 Assembly screws M2.5 x 6, packs of 100, order no. 3654340, see page 148

Support spacers for mezzanine cards



Support spacer 10 mm, for mounting mezzanine cards.

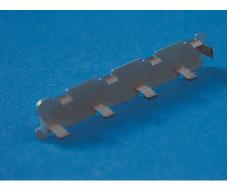
Packs of Order No

Steel, nickel plated

Material

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 3688663 |
| | |
| | |

Covers for mezzanine cut-outs



To conceal unused mezzanine cut-outs. The covers are simply clipped into the cut-outs.

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 3688660 |

Material

Stainless steel

| , | 1 | 3688660 |
|---|---|---------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

EMC seals for mezzanine front panels



For inserting into the all-round channel of the mezzanine front panels.

Material/surface finish

Sealing ring made of conductive carbon filled silicon sealing gasket made from stainless steel



| Design | Packs of | Order No. |
|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Sealing ring | 1 | 3688661 |
| Sealing gasket | 1 | 3688662 |
| | | |



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **BOX-TYPE PLUG-IN UNITS**

HeiPac box-type plug-in units - type I



Technical specifications

Installation depth: 160 and 220 mm Height: 3 U and 6 U to IEC 60297-3 Rear panel to accommodate single connectors

Material

Front panel: 2.5 mm aluminium, pure anodised Real panel: 2 mm aluminium, untreated Side panel profile: extruded aluminium profile, pure anodised Handle: aluminium, pure anodised PCB holder: plastic

Available on request

• Box-type plug-in units in special sizes or printed

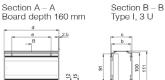
• EMC box-type plug-in units with EMC front panels

| HP | а | В | b | с | С | d | е | f | | Order No. | |
|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|---------|-----------|---------|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | 3 U | 3 U | 6 U |
| Board de | epth 16 | 0 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 32.2 | - | 20.3 | 27.5 | - | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | 3653000 | - | - |
| 8 | 40.3 | - | 30.5 | 36.0 | - | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653010 | - |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | 40.6 | 46.2 | - | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653020 | 3653100 |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | 50.8 | 56.4 | - | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653030 | 3653110 |
| 14 | 70.8 | 55.9 | 60.9 | 66.5 | - | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653040 | 3653120 |
| 21 | 106.3 | 91.4 | 96.4 | 102.0 | 86.3 | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653050 | 3653130 |
| 28 | 141.9 | 127.0 | 132.0 | 137.6 | 121.8 | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653060 | 3653140 |
| 42 | 213.1 | 198.1 | 203.2 | 208.8 | 193.0 | 171.5 | 122 | 167 | - | 3653070 | 3653150 |
| Board de | epth 22 | 0 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 50.5 | 35.6 | 40.6 | 46.2 | - | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653200 | 3653300 |
| 12 | 60.6 | 45.7 | 50.8 | 56.4 | - | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653210 | 3653310 |
| 14 | 70.8 | 55.9 | 60.9 | 66.5 | - | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653220 | 3653320 |
| 21 | 106.3 | 91.4 | 96.4 | 102.0 | 86.3 | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653230 | 3653330 |
| 28 | 141.9 | 127.0 | 132.0 | 137.6 | 121.8 | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653240 | 3653340 |
| 42 | 213.1 | 198.1 | 203.2 | 208.8 | 193.0 | 231.5 | 182 | 227 | - | 3653250 | 3653350 |
| Supply i | ncludes | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Front par | nel | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Handle | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Side pan | el | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Cover pla | ate incl. | rear par | nel | | | | | | 1 | - | - |
| Rear pan | iel | | | | | | | | - | 1 | 2 |
| PCB hold | der | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Assembly | y parts (| set) | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |









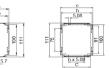
7.35

+ Accessories

Covers, see page 134

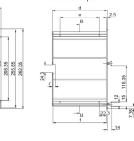
Guide rails, see page 108

Individual components, see page 134



Section A – A Board depth 160 mm

22







COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **BOX-TYPE PLUG-IN UNITS**

1.45

PCB holder for box-type plug-in units



| For fastening PCBs in box-type | Packs of | Order No. | |
|---|----------|-----------|-----|
| plug-in units. | 2 | 3606321 | |
| Material | | | |
| Plastic PBTP, basic material to UL 94-V0 | | | |
| Supply includes | | | |
| Assembly parts | | 21.5 | |
| Note | | | |
| PCB holder for box-type plug-in units see page 100. | | | |
| | | □1.95 | 1.9 |
| | | | |

Guide rails for drive chassis



For guiding drive chassis in the subrack.

Material

Aluminium

Supply includes Press-fit pin

Note

Two guide rails are required for each drive chassis. Guide rails 4.4" for plastic drives, see page 108.

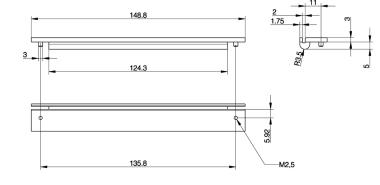


15.24

| 1 |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

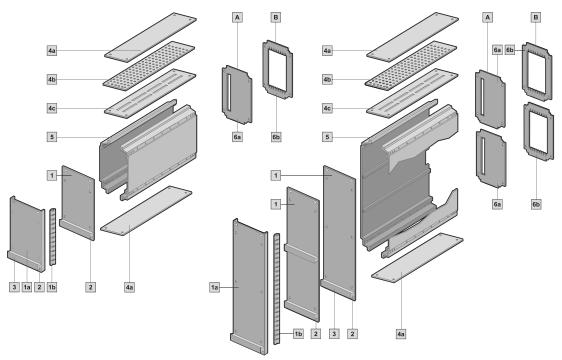
+ Also required

Assembly screws packs of 100, order no. 3654340, see page 148



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **BOX-TYPE PLUG-IN UNITS**

HeiPac box-type plug-in units - individual components type I and type II



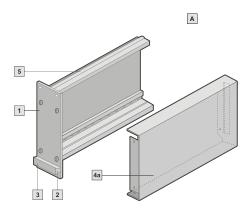
HeiPac box-type plug-in units, types I and II in 3 U and 6 U, individual components Type I for one connector/type II for several connectors

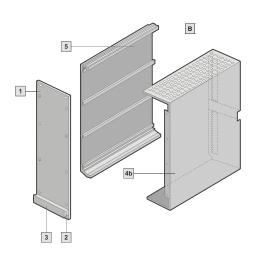
| IY | be I for one connector/type II for sev | eral c | onneo | ctors | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|------|
| | x-type plug-in units,
ividual components | A
Type
I | B
Type
II | Packs
of | 8 HP | 10 HP | 12 HP | 14 HP | 21 HP | 28 HP | 42 HP | Page |
| Fro | ont panels of 2.5 mm aluminium, anodi | ised s | urface | finish | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | for 3 U | • | • | 1 | 3685769 | 3685629 | 3685630 | 3685631 | 3685636 | 3685637 | 3685638 | - |
| | for 6 U (for 1 handle) | • | • | 1 | 3685767 | 3685633 | 3685634 | 3685635 | 3685639 | 3685640 | 3685641 | - |
| | for 6 U (for 2 handles) | • | • | 1 | - | 3687520 | 3687521 | 3687522 | 3687523 | 3687524 | 3687525 | - |
| ΕM | C front panels of 2.5 mm aluminium, s | surfac | e finis | h clear- | -chromated (| only for use i | in conjunct | ion with 10 | HP box-typ | pe plug-in i | unit) | |
| 1a | for 3 U/10 HP box-type plug-in units | • | • | 1 | on request | on request | 3687587 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | for 6 U/10 HP box-type plug-in units | • | • | 1 | on request | on request | 3687588 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ΕM | C gaskets, vertical, for front panels | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | for 3 U | • | • | 1 | on request | on request | 3686975 | - | - | - | - | 96 |
| | for 6 U | • | • | 1 | on request | on request | 3686977 | - | - | - | - | 96 |
| На | ndle type V | | • | | | | | | • | | | |
| 2 | of aluminium, anodised surface finish | • | • | 1 | 3685600 | 3685601 | 3685602 | 3685603 | 3685761 | 3685762 | 3685763 | 126 |
| _ | of plastic | • | • | 1 | 3685492 | - | 3685493 | - | 3685494 | - | - | 126 |
| lde | ntification strips | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | of 0.5 mm aluminium, anodised surface finish | • | • | 1 | 3685751 | 3685752 | 3685753 | 3685754 | 3685755 | 3685756 | 3685757 | 127 |
| Co | vers 4a 4b of 1 mm aluminium, untreat | ed 4c | of 1.2 | mm sh | eet steel, pa | inted, RAL 9 | 006 (with v | ent slots) | | | | |
| 4a | unvented, for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | 3687555 | 3685689 | 3685690 | 3685691 | 3685692 | 3685693 | 3685694 | - |
| | unvented, for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | 3687562 | 3685701 | 3685702 | 3685703 | 3685704 | 3685705 | 3685706 | - |
| 4b | vented, for board depth 160 mm,
slide-in | • | • | 1 | 3687585 | 3685683 | 3685684 | 3685685 | 3685686 | 3685687 | 3685688 | - |
| | vented, for board depth 220 mm,
slide-in | • | • | 1 | - | 3685695 | 3685696 | 3685697 | 3685698 | 3685699 | 3685700 | - |
| 4c | vent slots for guide rails,
for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | - | 3687556 | 3687557 | 3687558 | 3687559 | 3687560 | 3687561 | - |
| | vent slots for guide rails,
for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | - | 3687563 | 3687564 | 3687565 | 3687566 | 3687567 | 3687568 | - |
| Sic | le panel of extruded aluminium sectior | n, ano | dised | surface | finish | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 U, for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | | | | 3685645 | | | | - |
| | 6 U, for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | | | | 3685648 | | | | - |
| | 3 U, for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | | | | 3685646 | | | | - |
| | 6 U, for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | | | | 3685649 | | | | - |
| Re | ar panel ^{6a} of 2.0 mm aluminium, untre | eated | 6b of | 1.2 mm | sheet steel, | spray-finishe | ed | | | | | |
| 6a | for 1 connector | • | - | 1 | 3687536 | 3685707 | 3685708 | 3685709 | 3685710 | 3685711 | 3685712 | - |
| 6b | for several connectors | - | • | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3687537 | 3687538 | 3687539 | - |
| | sembly parts for box-type plug-in ur | 1 | 1 | Ι. | | | | | | | | 1 |

YOUR PARTNER FOR END-TO-END SOLUTIONS & INDUSTRY EXPERTISE

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES BOX-TYPE PLUG-IN UNITS

HeiPac box-type plug-in units - individual components type V and type VI





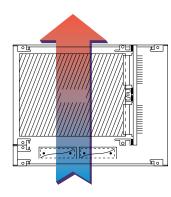
HeiPac box-type plug-in units, types V and VI in 3 U and 6 U, in dividual components Type V with cover (unvented)/type VI with cover (vented)

| Ту | pe V with cover (unvented)/type VI with co | ver (v | ented) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| | x-type plug-in units,
lividual components | A
Type
V | B
Type
VI | Packs
of | 6 HP | 7 HP | 8 HP | 10 HP | 12 HP | 14 HP | Page |
| Fre | ont panels of 2.5 mm aluminium, anodised s | urface | finish | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | for 3 U | • | • | 1 | 3685768 | 3685628 | 3685769 | 3685629 | 3685630 | 3685631 | - |
| | for 6 U | • | • | 1 | 3685766 | 3685632 | 3685767 | 3685633 | 3685634 | 3685635 | - |
| Ha | ndle type V | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | of aluminium, anodised surface finish | • | • | 1 | 3685598 | 3685599 | 3685600 | 3685601 | 3685602 | 3685603 | 126 |
| | of plastic | • | • | 1 | - | - | 3685492 | - | 3685493 | - | 126 |
| lde | entification strips for 3 U | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | of 0.5 mm aluminium, anodised surface finish | • | • | 1 | 3685749 | 3685750 | 3685751 | 3685752 | 3685753 | 3685754 | 127 |
| Co | Cover 4a 4b of 1 mm aluminium, clear-chromated surface finish | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4a | unvented, 3 U,
for board depth 160 mm | • | - | 1 | 3685774 | 3685658 | 3685776 | 3685659 | 3685660 | 3685661 | - |
| | unvented, 3 U,
for board depth 220 mm | • | - | 1 | 3685775 | 3685674 | 3685777 | 3685675 | 3685676 | 3685677 | - |
| | unvented, 6 U,
for board depth 160 mm | • | - | 1 | 3685717 | 3685662 | 3685764 | 3685663 | 3685664 | 3685665 | - |
| | unvented, 6 U,
for board depth 220 mm | • | - | 1 | 3685718 | 3685678 | 3685765 | 3685679 | 3685680 | 3685681 | - |
| 4b | vented, 3 U, for board depth 160 mm | - | • | 1 | 3685770 | 3685650 | 3685772 | 3685651 | 3685652 | 3685653 | - |
| | vented, 3 U, for board depth 220 mm | - | • | 1 | 3685771 | 3685666 | 3685773 | 3685667 | 3685668 | 3685669 | - |
| | vented, 6 U, for board depth 160 mm | - | • | 1 | 3685713 | 3685654 | 3685715 | 3685655 | 3685656 | 3685657 | - |
| | vented, 6 U, for board depth 220 mm | - | • | 1 | 3685714 | 3685670 | 3685716 | 3685671 | 3685672 | 3685673 | - |
| Si | de panel of extruded aluminium section, ano | dised s | surface | finish | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 U, for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | | | 368 | 5645 | | | - |
| | 6 U, for board depth 160 mm | • | • | 1 | | | 368 | 5648 | | | - |
| | 3 U, for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | | | 368 | 5646 | | | - |
| | 6 U, for board depth 220 mm | • | • | 1 | | | 368 | 5649 | | | - |
| As | sembly parts for box-type plug-in unit typ | es I, II | , V, VI | | | | | | | | |
| De | scription | for ins | stallatio | on of: Packs of | | | Order. No | | - | | |
| Assembly kit for box-type plug-in unit I/II, 3 U | | Box-ty | ype plu | g-in uni | ts, type I/II, | 3 U | 1 set | | 3687589 | | - |
| As | sembly kit for box-type plug-in unit I/II, 6 U | Box-ty | pe plu | g-in uni | ts, type I/II, | 6 U | 1 set | | 3687590 | | - |
| As | sembly kit for box-type plug-in unit type V/VI | Box-ty | pe plu | g-in uni | ts, type V/V | | 1 set | | 3685294 | | - |
| Assembly kit for box-type plug-in unit with EMC front panel | | Box-ty | ype plu | g-in uni | t with EMC 1 | ront panel | 1 set | | 3687591 | | - |
| As | sembly kit for plastic handles | Plasti | c handl | es on b | ox-type plu | g-in units | 1 set 3687519 | | | 148 | |
| Gι | iide rails for box-type plug-in units, see pa | age 10 | 8 | | | | | | | | |

For more screws, see page 148 f

INDEX

Vertical cooling from bottom to top



Air flow via normal convection or forced cooling devices in the enclosure or housing outside of the subrack.

Vertical forced air flow, supported by fans installed at the bottom of the subrack (1 U). + Accessories AC/DC fan see page 140 f. Fan mounting plate see below

Fan mounting plate





For the installation of 120 mm fans and filter modules in 4 U and 7 U subracks. For mounting on the subrack side

panels.

Material

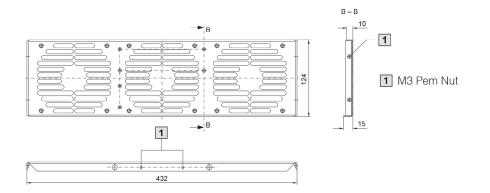
1.5 mm aluminium, anodised

| U | For
PCB depth
mm | No. of fan
mounting
plates
required | ΗP | Order No. |
|---|------------------------|--|----|-----------|
| | 160 | 1 | | |
| | 220 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 280 | 2 | 84 | 3684317 |
| | 340 | 2 | | |
| | 400 | 3 | | |

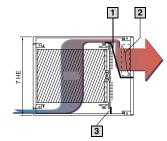
+ Also required

1 terminal block is required for each subrack.

| Packs of | Order No. |
|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 3686805 |



Diagonal cooling from front to back



Diagonal air flow from front to back allows individual cooling of PCBs in vertical installation position. An air baffle and air partition ensure controlled air flow.

- 1 Air baffle, see page 137
- 2 Fan (mounted on the rear panel), see page 140
- 3 Air partition, see page 137

Air baffle

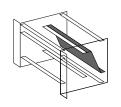


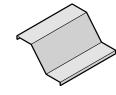
For controlled air flow in 7 U subracks. For mounting on sub-rack side panels with the aid of mounting blocks.

Material 1 mm aluminium

Supply includes Assembly parts

| Subrack depth
mm | Order No. |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 285 | 3685302 |
| 345 | 3685303 |
| 405 | 3684320 |
| 465 | 3684321 |
| 525 | 3684322 |





Air partition



For controlled air flow in the subrack. The partitions are mounted on the

horizontal rails together with the backplanes.

Material Epoxy

| Height
U | Order No. |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1/2 | 3684870 |
| 1 | 3684871 |
| 3 | 3684872 |

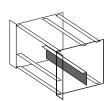
+ Also required

Fastening screws and washers packs of 100, order no. 3684019, see page 148

Packs of

1

1

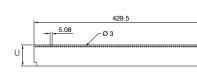


U

1

2

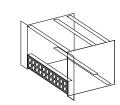
3



Front/rear panels for ventilation







Non-EMC version

Material

2.5 mm aluminium Surface finish

Anodised

EMC version

Material 2.5 mm aluminium

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Supply includes

- 1 front panel 1 contact strip 1 gasket strip
- 1 vertical EMC gasket Assembly parts

+ Also required

Non-EMC version ΗP

84

84

84

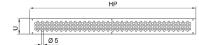
Screws and collars, packs of 100, Order no. 3685097 and additional see page 149

Order No.

3684812

3684813

3684814



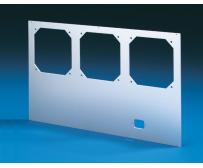
EMC version

| U | HP | Packs of | Order No. | | | |
|---|----|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1 | 84 | 1 | 3684281 | | | |
| 2 | 84 | 1 | 3684282 | | | |
| 3 | 84 | 1 | 3684283 | | | |

+ Also required

Centring screws, packs of 100, Order no. 3687051 and additional see page 149

Rear panels for fan installation



Non-EMC version

Material 2.5 mm aluminium Surface finish Anodised

| Non-EMC | version |
|---------|---------|

| U | HP | For fans
mm | Packs
of | Order No. | | |
|---|----|----------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| 3 | 85 | 80 | 1 | 3684839 | | |
| 4 | 85 | 80 | 1 | 3684840 | | |
| 6 | 85 | 120 | 1 | 3684841 | | |
| 7 | 85 | 120 | 1 | 3684842 | | |
| 7 | 85 | 120 | 1 | 3684842 | | |

+ Also required

Screws and collars, packs of 100, Order no. 3685097 and additional see page 149

EMC version Material

2.5 mm aluminium

Surface finish Clear-chromated

Supply includes

1 rear panel 1 contact strip

1 gasket strip 1 vertical EMC gasket Assembly parts

EMC version Lun

| U | HP | For fans
mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
|---|----|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 3 | 84 | 80 | 1 | 3684284 |
| 4 | 84 | 80 | 1 | 3684285 |
| 6 | 84 | 120 | 1 | 3684286 |
| 7 | 84 | 120 | 1 | 3684287 |

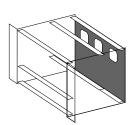
+ Also required

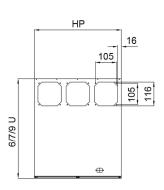
Centring screws, packs of 100, Order no. 3687051 and additional see page 149

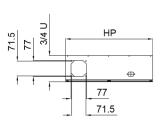
+ Accessories

Fans, see page 140 f.









Rear panels, horizontally hinged for fan installation



Non-EMC version

Material 2.5 mm aluminium

Surface finish Anodised

Supply includes 1 rear panel 1 set of hinges

Assembly parts

EMC version

Material

2.5 mm aluminium

Surface finish

Clear-chromated

Supply includes

1 rear panel 1 contact strip

1 gasket strip

1 vertical EMC gasket 1 set of hinges

Assembly parts

Non-EMC version

| U | HP | For fans
mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
|---|----|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 3 | 85 | 80 | 1 | 3684304 |
| 4 | 85 | 80 | 1 | 3684305 |
| 6 | 85 | 120 | 1 | 3684306 |
| 7 | 85 | 120 | 1 | 3684307 |

+ Also required

Screws and collars, packs of 100, Order no. 3685097 and additional see page 149

EMC version

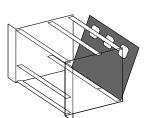
| U | HP | For fans
mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
|---|----|----------------|-------------|-----------|
| 3 | 84 | 80 | 1 | 3684311 |
| 4 | 84 | 80 | 1 | 3684312 |
| 6 | 84 | 120 | 1 | 3684313 |
| 7 | 84 | 120 | 1 | 3684314 |

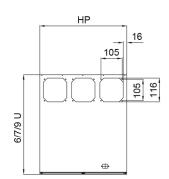
+ Also required

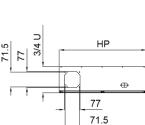
Centring screws, packs of 100, Order no. 3687051 and additional see page 149

+ Accessories

Fans, see page 140 f.







INDEX

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

EMC

HeiCool ECO with guide frame



HeiCool ECO – flexible und robust energysaving cooling solution with mounting frame for easy insertion and removal within 19-inch cabinets.

Technical specifications

- 50 Hz/60 Hz
- Dimensions in accordance with IEC 60297-3, IEEE 1101.1
- Equipped with LED lamp for displaying the operating status
- Shock and vibration test according IEC 61587-1 (DL2V / DL2S) and EN 50155 (EN 61373 cat. 1, class B)
- Operating temperature: -20°C to 55°C
- Good EMC protection
- · Certified according to EN 60950 (CE)

Fans

Flow rate 3 x 175 m³/h Energy consumption 5 W per fan Noise level 42 dB(A)

Material

Housing made of high-strength aluminium alloy

Note

Various installation options

HeiCool ECO for insertion



HeiCool ECO – flexible und robust energysaving cooling solution. For classical installation into 19-inch cabinets. With reinforced front panel and double screw fastening for extra high stability.

Technical specifications

- 50 Hz/60 Hz
- Dimensions in accordance with IEC 60297-3, IEEE 1101.1
- Equipped with LED lamp for displaying the operating status
- Shock and vibration test according to IEC 61587-1 (DL2V / DL2S) and EN 50155 (EN 61373 cat. 1, class B)
- Operating temperature: -20°C to 55°C
- Very good EMC protection
- Certified according to EN 60950 (CE)

Fans

Flow rate 3 x 175 m³/h Energy consumption 5 W per fan Noise level 42 dB(A)

Material

Housing made of high-strength aluminium alloy

Note

Various installation options

| Height (H)
U | | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | | Order No. |
|-----------------|----|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1 | 84 | 305 | 115 VAC | 9923861 |
| 1 | 84 | 305 | 230 VAC | 9922882 |

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Side Panel
Depth (mm) | Power | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1 | 84 | 245 | 115 VAC | 9923860 |
| 1 | 84 | 245 | 230 VAC | 9922881 |

AC fans



| For | subracks | and | microcomputer | systems. |
|------|----------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| 1 01 | oubraono | ana | morocompator | 0,000110. |

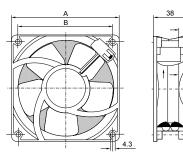
1 fan without connection cable

Supply includes

+ Also required

Assembly screws packs of 1 set, order no. 3685197, see page 149

| AC fan | s | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------------|-------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Dimens | ions | | Bearing | Rated | Power | Noise | Temperature | Volum |
| Fan
mm | A
mm | B
mm | | voltage
V/Hz | Watts | level
dB(A) | °C | flow
m ³ /h |
| 80 | 79.5 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 115/60 | 11.0 | 42 | -40 bis +95 | 57 |
| 80 | 79.5 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 230/50 | 12.0 | 37 | -40 bis +90 | 48 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 115/60 | 18.0 | 51 | -40 bis +90 | 180 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 230/50 | 19.0 | 47 | -40 bis +85 | 160 |



| Connec | tion | cable |
|--------|------|-------|

Assembly screws packs of 1 set, order no. 3685197, see

Temperature sensor for DC fans with speed control, see page 142

| Conneotion | oubic | |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Cable length mm | Packs
of | Order No. |
| 610 | 1 | 3686658 |
| 1000 | 1 | 3686659 |

Volume

Order No.

3686645 3686646

3686643

3686644

DC fans



Optionally available with temperaturedependent speed control via additional temperature sensor.

Supply includes

1 fan with connection cable (310 mm)

DC fan with speed control and alarm signal

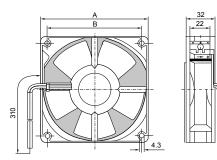
| | | • | | | • | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Dime | nsions | | Bearing | Rated voltage | Voltage | Power
Watt | Noise | Tempera- | Volume
flow | Order No. |
| Fan
mm | A
mm | B
mm | | V (DC) | range
Volt | vvall | level
dB(A) | ture range
°C | m ³ /h | |
| 80 | 79.5 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 12 | 8.0 - 14.0 | 2.2 | 34 | -20 bis +65 | 48 | 3686649 |
| 80 | 79.5 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | 2.4 | 36 | -20 bis +65 | 54 | 3686650 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 12 | 8.0 - 13.2 | 5.5 | 45 | -20 bis +65 | 170 | 3686647 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 24 | 21.0 - 27.0 | 5.4 | 45 | -20 bis +65 | 170 | 3686648 |

+ Also required

page 149

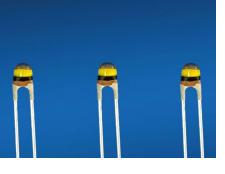
DC fan without speed control and without alarm signal

| Dime | nsions | | Bearing | Rated | Voltage | Power | Noise | Tempera- | Volume | Order No. |
|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Fan
mm | A
mm | B
mm | | voltage
V (DC) | range
Volt | Watt | level
dB(A) | °C | flow
m³/h | |
| 80 | 80.0 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 12 | 6.0 - 15.0 | 1.8 | 34 | -20 bis +75 | 48 | 3687612 |
| 80 | 80.0 | 71.5 | Ball bearing | 24 | 12.0 - 28.0 | 2.1 | 34 | -20 bis +75 | 48 | 3687613 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 12 | 6.0 - 15.0 | 2.6 | 39 | -20 bis +75 | 140 | 3687614 |
| 120 | 119.0 | 104.8 | Ball bearing | 24 | 12.0 - 28.0 | 2.6 | 39 | -20 bis +75 | 140 | 3687615 |



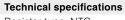
SUBRACKS

Temperature sensor

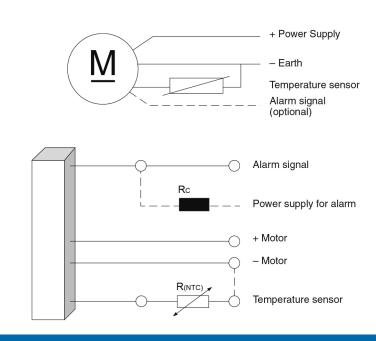


For DC fans 12/24 V with speed control.

| Voltage | Packs of | Order No. |
|----------------|----------|-----------|
| 12 V/24 V (DC) | 1 | 3686657 |



Resistor type: NTC Resistor body: Surface enamelled Power loss P = 0.1 W



Finger guard



Suitable for AC fans and DC fans.

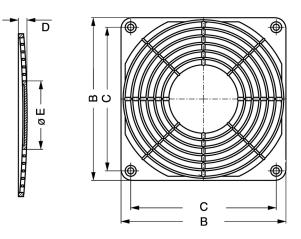
Material

Polyamide Self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

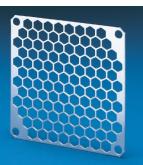
Colour

Black

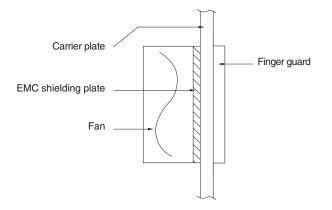
| For fans
mm | Packs of | В | С | D | E | Measuring
unit | Order No. |
|----------------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 80 | 1 | 3.15 (80) | 2.82 (71.5) | .28 (7) | 1.34 (34) | Inch (mm) | 3686656 |
| 120 | 1 | 4.69 (119) | 4.14 (105) | .26 (6.5) | 1.97 (50) | Inch (mm) | 3686655 |



EMC shielding plate



| Suitable for AC fans and DC fans. | For fans | Packs of | Order No. |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Material | | | |
| 1 mm aluminium, clear-chromated | 80 | 1 | 3686359 |
| | 120 | 1 | 3686329 |
| | | | |



Air block panel for unused slots



To seal unused slots and prevent unwanted airflow. The air block panel simply snaps into position on the guide rails.

| For keyable
guide rail
mm | Packs of | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 160 | 1 | 3687924 |

Material

Polycarbonate Self-extinguishing to UL 94-V0

Colour

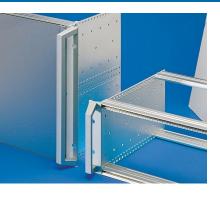
Blue

Note

Not suitable for use in conjunction with guide rails with $\frac{1}{2}\ \text{HP}$ offset.

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES HANDLES

Front handles, die-cast zinc



Suitable for all subracks

For attaching to the subrack flange with handle holes and on all component shelves.

| For
Subr | acks | L1 | L2 | Packs
of | Order No. |
|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| 3 U a | and 4 U | 114.5 | 130.5 | 2 | 3636010 |
| 6 U 7 | 7 U and 9 U | 248 | 264 | 2 | 3666010 |

Material

Die-cast zinc

Supply includes Assembly parts

Surface finish Spray-finished, silver-grey

| | - | L2 | - |
|-----|---|----|---------|
| | | L1 | |
| 1 1 | | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | | | |
| • • | | | |
| | | | M4 x 10 |

Front handles, steel



| The handles are fitted onto the 482.6 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| mm (19") flanges. | | | | |
| They allow easy withdrawal of the | | | | |
| cases from the enclosure. | | | | |

| For enclosure height (U) | | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------------------|---|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 3659540 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 3659020 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | 3659240 |

Sheet steel, plated
Supply includes

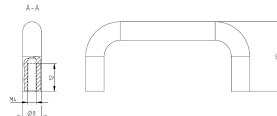
Assembly parts

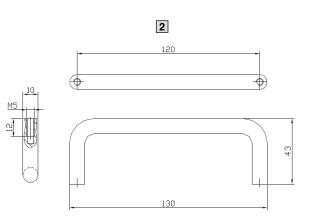
Material

Note

Not suitable for IPC.







COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **POWER SUPPLIES**

Main switch



Main switch with LED Display-module.

Technical specifications

- Rocker switch 6 A/250 V, 2-pole, FASTON connections, (4.7 x 0.8 mm)
- VDE, UL, CSA, TÜV, SEMKO, DEMCO, SEV, NEMKO, SETI, BEAB approvals
- Insulation resistance: > 10 MΩ
- Test voltage: 1 kV
- Front panel: 21 x 15 mm
- Cut-out: 19.2 x 12.9 mm
- Installation depth: 17 mm

| Max. current | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 6 A | 1 St. | 3687711 |

Filtered IEC mains inlet

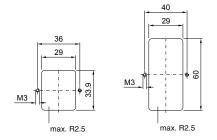


Combination module for mains input consisting of an IEC socket to IEC 60320 and IEC 60950 with line filter and 5 x 20 mm G fuse holder.

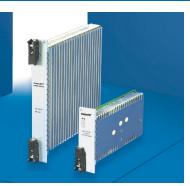
Technical specifications

- Metal enclosure for screw mounting
- · Mains input: via IEC socket
- Mains output: via 3 FASTON contacts
- (L, N, PE, 6.3 x 0.8)
- Variants available with or without switch
- Temperature range: -25°C to +85°C

| | Order No. | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| | with switch | without switch |
| | 3687709 | 3687710 |
| Mains voltage
max. | 250 V AC | 250 V AC |
| Leakage current | 2 x 0.32 mA | 500 µA |
| Max. current | 6 A | 6 A |
| Mounting holes | 40 mm | 36 mm |
| Installation depth | 90 mm | 56 mm |
| Cut-out | 60 x 29 mm | 33.9 x 29 mm |
| Approvals | VDE, SEMKO,
SEV, UL, CSA | VDE |
| | | |



| HeiPac power supp | lies for C | CPCI, p | lug-in |
|-------------------|------------|---------|--------|
|-------------------|------------|---------|--------|



Plug-in AC/DC power supply for CompactP-CI systems in 3 U and 6 U. DC/DC Converter and additional output levels on request.

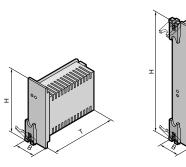
Technical specifications

- Input voltage 90-264 V AC
- 47-63 Hz
- 3.6 A max (250 W) or 7 A max (350 W)

Note

Further technical information can be found on our website.

| Height (H)
U | W
HP | Depth
mm | Power | Order No. |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 3 U | 8 HP | 170 | 250 | 3688695 |
| 6 U | 8 HP | 170 | 350 | 3688528 |



COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **POWER SUPPLIES**

AT/ATX Power supply for IPC



| AT/ATX Power Supply |
|--------------------------------------|
| Different output ranges available as |
| standard. |

Supply includes

Power supply Connection cable

Note

Other output ranges on request. Additional technical details see website. Also suitable for IPC Chassis.

| Version | PFC | Power
W | Order No. |
|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
| AT-power supply | passive | 300 | 3688118 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 300 | 9925775 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 400 | 9926805 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 500 | 9926806 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 600 | 9926807 |
| ATX-power supply | active | 700 | 9926808 |

ATX power supply 1 U



ATX power supply • 2 built-in fans

- Short circuit-protected
- On/off switch
- PFC active
- W x H x D = 85 x 40 x 230 mm

Technical specifications

• 250 W max. / 100 - 240 V AC

• 60 - 50 Hz

- 3.3 V / 16.0 A (OR)
- 5.0 V / 18.0 A (RD)
- - 5.0 V / 0.3 A (WH)
- 12 V / 18 A + 12 V1 / 16.0 A (YE/BK)
- + 12 V2 / 16.0 A (YE)
- - 12 V / 0.8 A (BU)
- + 5 VSB / 2.5 A (VT)
- + 3.3 V u. 5 V total max. 120 W

Supply includes

Connection cable

| Design | Packs of | Order No. |
|--------|----------|-----------|
| ATX | 1 | 3688130 |

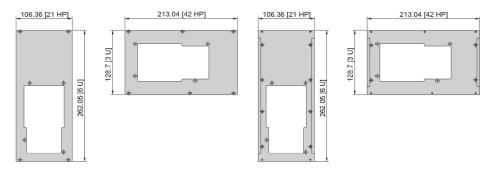
COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **POWER SUPPLIES**

Front panel for ATX power supply



| Front panel with cut-outs for mounting the | | HP | Order No. | |
|--|---|----|-----------|---------|
| ATX power supply units in the subrack. | U | ПР | EMC | Non-EMC |
| Material | 3 | 42 | 3685331 | 3685328 |
| Aluminium, clear-chromated | 6 | 21 | 3685332 | 3685329 |
| Supply includes | | | | |
| EMC gaskets (with EMC version)
Assembly parts | | | | |





Width (B) mm

431.8

431.8

Mounting base for power supplies



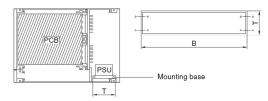
| To attach ATX-power supplies to the |
|-------------------------------------|
| subrack side panel. |

Material

2 mm aluminium, clear-chromated

Supply includes

Assembly parts



Depth (T) mm

100

130

Order No.

3684323

3684324

COMPANY OVERVIEW

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES **ASSEMBLY PARTS**

Assembly parts

| Description Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""></thdescription<></thdescription<> | For the attachment of | Description | Dimensions | | Order No. | Packs of |
|--|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Name Name <th< td=""><td>Front panels to unit side panels</td><td></td><td>M3 x 8</td><td></td><td>3606550</td><td>100</td></th<> | Front panels to unit side panels | | M3 x 8 | | 3606550 | 100 |
| CLA IN DEFINIS (DIARDING INDOR) ISD DATA 48 2-A2K INDOL A IN INDOL A INNOT INDOL A INNOT INNOT INTON INTON INTONOT INTO | Rear panels to box-type plug-in units | | M3 x 8 | | 3606560 | 100 |
| Divider production ratio witched augoport Divide of the second trains to witched augoport MM x 19 Second trains to witched augoport Second trains to witched augoport MM x 19 Second trains to witched augoport Second trains | PCB holders (plastic) to front panels, top | | M2.5 x 10 | | 3606610 | 100 |
| International fails for adds panels (Heir ad EAST) TO. setHocking. MAX is 10 3934103 IOU Centre horizontal rails for adds panels (Heir ad EAST) Tob. setHocking MAX is 12 3634103 100 Centre horizontal rails for adds panels (Heir ad EAST) Tob. setHocking MP is X II 3654320 100 PCBs to scheding (Heir ad EAST) Panhead positivi screw MP is X II 3654320 100 PCBs to scheding (Heir ad EAST) Panhead positivi screw MP is X II 3654320 100 PCBs to path failes horizontal rails Panhead positivi screw MP is X II 3654340 100 Connectors to 7 rails Connectors to 7 rails Screw MP is X II 3654340 100 Aurinium guide rails to horizontal rails Relating cage MP is X II 3654360 100 Aurinium guide rails to horizontal rails Relating cage MP is X II 3654360 100 Aurinium guide rails to horizontal rails Relating cage MP is X II 3654360 100 Connectors to PCBs Orion rays Relating cage MP is X II 3654360 | Horizontal rails to side panels Divider panels to horizontal rails Horizontal rails to vertical supports | similar to | M4 x 12 | | 3654300 | 100 |
| Learner in control in all on all parties (Lener as LeAST) TO. MAX L2 394443 NO PCBE to CPS Indication (Learner (Learner)) Painback portion score M2.5 × 8 Image: Second | Front/rear horizontal rails for side panels (HeiPac EASY) | | M4 x 16 | | 3634430 | 100 |
| PCBs to extractor handles with 6.U ISD 764-1.8-2.42K INTERCE | Centre horizontal rails for side panels (HeiPac EASY) | | M4 x 12 | | 3634435 | 100 |
| PCBs to PCB incloarer (plastic) implicit and between the partial inclusion of the partial incloce partine inclusion of the partial inclusion of the pa | - PCBs to PCB holders (die-cast for 3 U), top
- PCBs to extractor handles with 6 U | | M2.5 x 8 | | 3654320 | 100 |
| 2. Tails to horizontal rails Parhwat practive screw ISO 7046-4.8-2A2K M2.5 × 6 965430 100 Auminum guide rails to horizontal rails Retaining cage M2.5 × 6 901417 100 Auminum guide rails to horizontal rails Retaining cage M2.5 × 6 965430 100 Handlening baguae nuts Mounting kit for type V handle gibes of the construct rails Mounting kit for type V handle gibes of the construct rails 965430 100 Handle type V (plestic) to front panels and construct rails Screw | PCB holder (plastic) to type V/VI handles, bottom PCBs to PCB holders (plastic) Backplanes to threaded inserts | | M2.5 x 10 | | 3654330 | 100 |
| Iteatering of square nuts) Nuc.5 900 117 100 Handle type V (plastic) to front panels and be type V handle (plastic). Nuc.5 Nuc.5 Server Server black (Cover grey Harver black (Cover grey Harver)) Nuc.5 Nuc.5 Server) Server black (Cover grey Harver) Nuc.5 Server) Server (Server) Server (Server) Server (Server) Server) Server (Server) Server) Serve | Connectors to Z rails Z rails to horizontal rails Type V/VI handles to partial front panels, bottom right for 5 HP Aluminium guide rails to horizontal rails Mezzanine front panels | | M2.5 x 6 | | 3654340 | 100 |
| Handle Uppe V (plastic) to front panels and
Door-type plug-in unitsImage: provide | Aluminium guide rails to horizontal rails (fastening of square nuts) | Retaining cage | M2.5 | | 9901417 | 100 |
| Connectors to PCBSISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2KCalled a function of the function of th | Handle type V (plastic) to front panels and box-type plug-in units | (plastic):
Cover black
Cover grey
Hex nut
Screw
Screw
Square nut | M2.5 x 16
M2.5 x 12 | | 3687519 | 1 set |
| Pick front panels to handles type V, VI
Aluminium guide rails to horizontal rails Square nut
DIN 562-A2K M2.5 G 3654370 100 Flat front panels to horizontal rails Captive screws (cheese-head)
and plastic collars M2.5 x 11 Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) M2.5 x 11 Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) 3658160 100 set Flat front panels conceal the front sections of the horizontal
mounting kit Plastic collars Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) 3658160 100 set Flat front panels conceal the front sections of the horizontal
mounting kit Plastic collars Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) 3658190 100 PCB to type III handle Screw for plastic WN 1412 3.0 × 8 Image: Captive screws (cheese-head) 3658190 100 PCB to type III handle Screw for plastic WN 1412 3.0 × 8 Image: Captive screw (cheese-head) 3658190 100 PCB to type III handle Screw for plastic WN 1412 3.0 × 8 Image: Captive screw (cheese-head) 3658190 100 PCB to type III handle Screw for plastic WN 1412 M2.5 × 6 Image: Captive screw (cheese-head) 3668041 100 PCB to thorizontal raits </td <td>Connectors to PCBs</td> <td></td> <td>M2.5 x 12</td> <td></td> <td>3654350</td> <td>100</td> | Connectors to PCBs | | M2.5 x 12 | | 3654350 | 100 |
| Aluminium guide rails to horizontal rails DiN 562-A2K M2.3 Image: Second | Guide rails (plastic) to horizontal rails | Screw for plastic WN 1413 | M2.2 x 6 | | 3654360 | 100 |
| Flat front panels to horizontal rails Captive screws (cheese-head) 3658160 3658160 100 sets Flat front panels Plastic collars Importing kit 30 × 8 Importing kit 3658160 100 PCB to type III handle Screw for plastic WN 1412 30 × 8 Importing kit 3658160 100 PCBs to PCB holders (plastic) Hex nut
ISO 4032-8 Mu2.5 Importing kit 368833 100 PCBs to threaded inserts Mounting kit for backplanes: Mu2.5 Importing kit Importing kit Mu2.5 Importing kit 3684019 100 PCB holders to front panels, top Mounting kit for backplanes: Mu2.5 × 6 Importing kit 368403 100 PBackplanes to threaded inserts Panhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-14.8-Z-A2K Mu2.5 × 6 Importing kit 368403 100 PCC cortact strips Flat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-14.8-Z-A2K M3 × 6 Importing kit 3684234 100 Covers to mounting blocks Flat head tapping screw
ISO 7046-14.8-Z-A2K M3 × 6 Importing kit 3684234 100 Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario) Mounting block Importing kit Importing kit Importing kit | Flat front panels to handles type V, VI Aluminium guide rails to horizontal rails | | M2.5 | - | 3654370 | 100 |
| PCB to type III handleScrew for plastic WN 14123.0 x 8Mark3658190100PCBs to PCB holders (plastic)
PCB holders to front panels, topHex nut
ISO 4032-8M2.5Image: Control of the panels is to front panels, top3685834100Backplanes to threaded inserts
- Air partitions to horizontal railsMounting kit for backplanes:
Panhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2KM2.5 cImage: Control of the panels is to horizontal rails3684019100Covers to mounting blocks
EMC contact stripsFlat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2KM3 x 6Image: Control of the panels is to first panels3684233100Covers with mounting clipsFlat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2KM3 x 6Image: Control of the panels9921879100Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario)Mounting blockImage: Control of the panelsImage: Co | Flat front panels to horizontal rails Trim frame to conceal the front sections of the horizontal mounting kit | | M2.5 x 11 | | 3658160 | 100 sets |
| OBJENTYDescriptionDescriptionDescriptionDescriptionDescriptionDescriptionPCBs to PCB holders (plastic)
PCB holders to front panels, topHex nut
ISO 4032-8M2.5Image: Constraint of the panelsS685834100Backplanes to threaded inserts
Air partitions to horizontal railsMounting kit for backplanes:
Panhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2KM2.5 × 6Image: Constraint of the panelsImage: Constraint of the pa | Flat front panels | Plastic collars | | | 3687021 | 100 |
| PCB holders to front panels, topISO 4032-8M2.5PA100Backplanes to threaded inserts
- Air partitions to horizontal railsMounting kit for backplanes:
Panhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2KM2.5 × 6Image: Constant of the consta | PCB to type III handle | Screw for plastic WN 1412 | 3.0 x 8 | | 3658190 | 100 |
| Backplanes to threaded inserts
Air partitions to horizontal railsPanhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2K
Washer PE,
natural DIN 125M2.5 x 6
Image: participation of the participation of | - PCBs to PCB holders (plastic)
- PCB holders to front panels, top | | M2.5 | \bigcirc | 3685834 | 100 |
| Backplanes to threaded inserts
Air partitions to horizontal railsISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2K
Washer PE,
natural DIN 125M2.5 x 6Image: Constant and the constant and | | Mounting kit for backplanes: | | | | |
| natural DIN 1252.72.73684233100Covers to mounting blocks
EMC contact stripsFlat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2KM3 × 61003684233100Covers with mounting clipsFlat head tapping screw
ISO 14585-TX15-A2KM3.5 × 139921879100Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario)Mounting blockImage: Comparison of the screw for ground contact to keyable guide railsBracketImage: Comparison of the screw for ground contact to keyable guide rails368410950Emaple connector to PCB attachmentPop rivet2.5 × 0.3 × 103684482100 | - Backplanes to threaded inserts
- Air partitions to horizontal rails | | M2.5 x 6 | | 3684019 | 100 |
| EMC contact stripsISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2KMS × 0Image: Solution of the stripsSolution of the stripsCovers with mounting clipsFlat head tapping screw
ISO 14585-TX15-A2KM3.5 x 139921879100Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario)Mounting blockImage: Solution of the strips368423410Type V/VI handle to front panelsBracketImage: Solution of the strips3684435100Ground contact to keyable guide railsFastening screw for ground
contact3.5 x 12368410950Female connector to PCB attachmentPop rivet2.5 x 0.3 x 103684482100 | | | 2.7 | | | |
| ISO14585-TX15-A2K ISO14585-TX15-A2K Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario) Mounting block Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Mounting block Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Bracket Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Bracket Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Bracket Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Second panels Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Bracket Image: Second panels (HeiPac Vario) Second panels | - Covers to mounting blocks
- EMC contact strips | | M3 × 6 | | 3684233 | 100 |
| Type V/VI handle to front panels Bracket Image: Contact to keyable guide rails Seature for ground contact S | Covers with mounting clips | | M3.5 x 13 | Dumme 💮 | 9921879 | 100 |
| Ground contact to keyable guide rails Fastening screw for ground contact 3.5 x 12 3684109 50 Female connector to PCB attachment Pop rivet 2.5 x 0.3 x 10 3684482 100 | Covers to side panels (HeiPac Vario) | Mounting block | | (| 3684234 | 10 |
| Ground contact to keyable guide rails contact S.5 × 12 3004109 50 Female connector to PCB attachment Pop rivet 2.5 × 0.3 × 10 3684482 100 | Type V/VI handle to front panels | Bracket | | لي أن لك
ص | 3684435 | 100 |
| | Ground contact to keyable guide rails | | 3.5 x 12 | | 3684109 | 50 |
| | Female connector to PCB attachment | | 2.5 x 0.3 x 1 | 0 | 3684482 | 100 |

COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES ASSEMBLY PARTS

Assembly parts

| For the attachment of | Description | Dimensions | | Order No. | Packs of |
|--|--|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Mounting kit for fans: | | | | |
| | Flat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M4 x 12 | ÷ | | |
| Fans to fan mounting plate | Hex nut
ISO 4032-8 | M4 | - O | 3685197 | 1 set |
| | Serrated washer
DIN 6798-A-Fst-A2K | 4.3 | | | |
| | Mounting kit for covers: | | | | |
| Covers to side panels | Mounting block | | jo ol | 3685256 | 24 sets |
| | Flat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M3 × 6 | | | |
| PCB holders (die-cast) to front panels, top | Oval countersunk-screw
DIN ISO 7047-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 8 | | 3685282 | 100 |
| Covers box-type plug-in units type I/II
Contact/spring sections for 3-part front panels | Flat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 5 | | 3685289 | 100 |
| Handles on front panels for box type plug-in units
Front panels to hinge strip | Flat countersunk-screw
ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 6 | | 3685290 | 100 |
| Holder (horizontal assembly kit) to horizontal rail | Flat countersunk-screw similar to
DIN ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 5 | | 3686916 | 100 |
| Holder (horizontal assembly kit) to horizontal rail | Flat countersunk-screw similar to
DIN ISO 7046-1-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 8 | | 3686917 | 100 |
| Contact and spring sections on 3-part front panels
without countersink | Panhead pozidriv screw
DIN ISO 7046-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 5 | | 3686924 | 100 |
| | Mounting kit for set back flanges: | | | | |
| | Panhead self-locking screw
similar to DIN ISO 7045-8.8-Z-A2K | M4 x 8 | | | |
| Set back flanges to side panels | Hex nut | | | 3687015 | 4 sets |
| | ISO 4032-8 | M4 | (\oplus) | | |
| | Washer | 4.3 | | | |
| Fastening the threaded inserts in horizontal rails | Grub screw
ISO 7434-14H | M2.5 x 8 | | 3687020 | 100 |
| EMC front panels to horizontal rails
EMC trim frame to conceal the front sections of the
horizontal mounting kit | Centring screw, slotted | M2.5 x 11 | | 3687050 | 100 |
| EMC front panels to horizontal rails | Centring screw, pozidriv | M2.5 x 11 | | 3687051 | 100 |
| EMC front panels to horizontal rails | Centring screw, Torx® T8 | M2.5 x 11 | | 3688709 | 100 |
| Subracks into racks | Panhead screw, pozidriv
ISO ISO7045-M6x16-4.8-Z-A2K
Washer plastic M6 | M6 x 16 | | 2089000 | 100 |
| Subracks into racks | Panhead screw, Torx [®] drive
ISO 14583 M6x16-4.8-A2K
Washer plastic M6 | M6 x 16 | | 7094140 | 50 |
| Subracks at the profiles of racks | Cage nut M6 0.8-2.0
with electrical contact | M6 | O | 2094200 | 50 |
| Subracks at the profiles of racks | Cage nut M6 0.8-2.0
without electrical contact | M6 | | 2092200 | 50 |
| Front panels and rear panels to horizontal rails | Collar screw, cheese-head, slotted | M2.5 x 11 | | 3685097 | 100 |
| | Mounting kit for type V/VI handles: | | | | |
| | Panhead pozidriv screw
ISO 7045-4.8-Z-A2K | M2.5 x 6 | | | |
| Type V/VI handles (aluminium) to front panels | Bracket | | | 3687146 | 1 set |
| | Square nut
DIN 562-11H-A2K | M2.5 | | | |

INDEX

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE



TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

Overview of standards

| | /m · / / / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Designs for electronic system | ms (dimensions for 19-inch design) |
| IEC 60297-3-100 | Basic dimensions of front panels, subracks, rack-mount chassis, racks and cabinets |
| IEC 60297-3-101 | Subracks and associated plug-in units |
| IEC 60603-2 | Connectors for printed circuits operating at frequencies below 3 MHz - Part 2: Component specification for quality-rated indirect connectors for printed circuits, 2.54 mm (0.1 in) pitch, with common mounting features (IEC 60603-2:1995 + A1:2000) |
| IEC 60297-3-102 | Injector/extractor handle |
| IEC 60297-3-103 | Keying and alignment pin |
| IEC 60297-3-104 | Connector dependent interface dimensions of subracks and plug-in units |
| IEC 60297-3-105 | Dimensions and layout of 1 U high rack-mount chassis |
| IEC 60297-3-106 | Adaptation dimensions for subracks and rack-mount chassis applicable with metric cabinets or racks in accordance with IEC 60917-2-1 |
| IEC 60917 | Modular order for the development of mechanical structures for electrical and electronic equipment practices - Part 1: Generic standard |

| Environmental conditions for | r designs as per IEC 60917, IEC 60297 |
|------------------------------|---|
| DIN EN 61587-1 | Environmental requirements, test set-up, as well as safety aspects for empty enclosures, i.e. cabinets, racks, subracks and chassis under indoor and transport conditions |
| DIN EN 61587-2 | Seismic tests for cabinets and racks |
| DIN EN 61587-3 | Electromagnetic shielding performance tests for cabinets and subracks |
| VG 95373, part 15 | Electromagnetic compatibility of equipment Part 15: Measuring method for coupling and shielding |
| | |
| Safety | |
| | |

| EN 62368-1 | Equipment for audio/video, information and communication technology - Part 1: Safety requirements |
|-----------------|---|
| | |
| Rail | |
| EN 50155 | Electronic equipment used on rail vehicles |
| | |
| Fire protection | |

| i ne protection | |
|-----------------|--|
| EN 45545 | Railroad applications - fire protection in rail vehicles |

19-inch technology: dimensional coherence

The 19-inch packaging system is based on internationally applicable dimensional standards that describe the coordinated, modular system structure. The mechanical structure of the system is described in various parts of the series of standards IEC 60297.

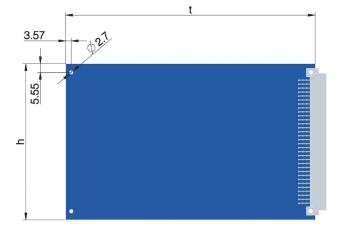
The objective of these provisions is to ensure that different devices and modules from all potential manufacturers can be combined and replaced without difficulty.

The 19-inch packaging system is now used in almost every area of industrial electronics: Systems and machine construction, energy technology, transportation, aerospace technology, medical technology, Information and communication technology and measurement and testing technology

More specifically, the 19-inch packaging system can be divided into the following four levels:

| Level IV
19-inch cabinet | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Level III – – – Subrack | | | |
| Level II Plug-in units | | | |
| Level I | ~ | | |

Level 1: Printed circuit board



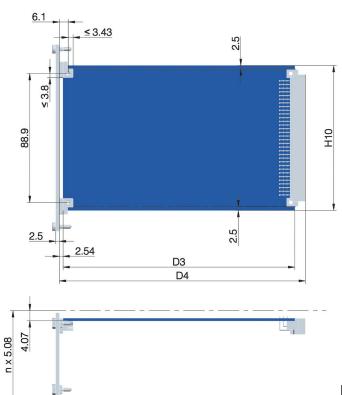
| Subrack | PCB-A | PCB-A | | | | |
|---------|-------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| height | height | depth (mm) | | | | |
| | h + 0mm - | t +0 mm - 0.3 mm | | | | |
| | 0.3 mm | 100 mm | 160 mm | 220 mm | 280 mm | |
| 3 U | 100 mm | - | х | х | - | |
| 6 U | 233.35 mm | - | х | х | - | |
| 9 U | 366.70 mm | - | х | х | - | |
| | nmon dimens | | | | | |

x most common dimensions

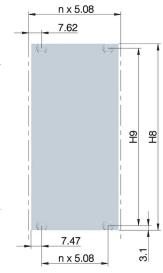
The PCB dimensions are defined on the basis of the eurocard format and are set forth in standard IEC 60297-3-101. Starting from a height of 100 mm and a depth of 160 mm as the basic dimensions, the height increases by multiples of one height unit (1 U = 44.45 mm) and the depth by multiples of 60 mm.

The table above shows the PCB formats most commonly used.

PCBs are generally 1.6 mm thick. Different, higher values must be coordinated between the user and the manufacturer to arrange suitable guide rails. Standard subrack depths are arranged in accordance with PCB depths of 160 mm, 220 mm and 280 mm.



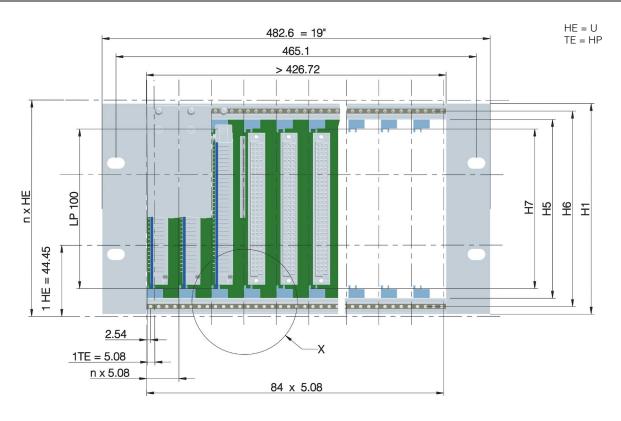
Level 2: Module



The IEC 60297-3-101 standard also describes the dimensions of the entire plug-in unit and associated front panel, together with the screw fixing points. The following table shows the most common dimensions.

| Height H (in | Depth D (in mm) | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Height
units 3 U 6 U 9 U | | | | Depth
units | | | |
| H8 ± 0.15 | 128.55 | 261.90 | 395.25 | D3 – 0.3 | 160.00 | 220.00 | 280.00 |
| H9 ± 0.2 | 122.50 | 255.85 | 389.20 | $D4 \pm 0.4$ | 169.93 | 229.93 | 289.93 |
| H10 +0 -0.3 | 100.00 | 233.35 | 366.70 | | | | |

Level 3: Subrack

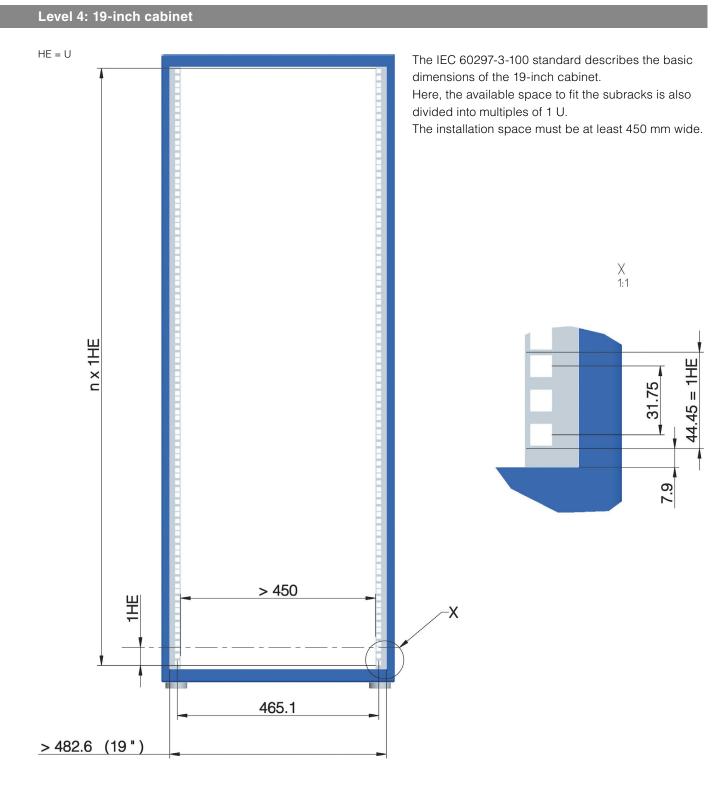


| Height units | 3 U | 4 U | 5 U | 6 U | 7 U | 9 U | 11 U |
|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| H1 ± 0.4 | 132.55 | 177.00 | 221.45 | 265.90 | 310.35 | 399.25 | 488.15 |
| H5 ≥ | 112.00 | 156.45 | 200.90 | 245.35 | 289.80 | 378.70 | 467.60 |
| H6 ± 0.2 | 122.50 | 166.95 | 211.40 | 255.85 | 300.30 | 389.20 | 478.10 |
| H7 + 0.5 -0 | 100.20 | 144.65 | 189.10 | 233.55 | 278.00 | 366.90 | 455.80 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Width | | 84 HP (19-inch) | | 42 HP (1/2 19-inch) | | 21 HP (1/4 19-inch) | |
| Card cage | | 426.72 mm | | 213.36 mm | | 106.68 mm | |
| Flange | | 465.10 mm | | 251.70 mm | 251.70 mm | | |
| Enclosure | | 482.60 mm | | 269.10 mm | | 162.40 mm | |

DIN EN 60297-3-101 provides a figure of 482.6 mm (19 inches) for the width of the subrack front. In practice, widths derived from this, such as 1/2 19-inch or 1/4 19-inch, are also common (see chart).

The maximum subrack height is given as a multiple of one height unit (1 U), or 44.45 mm. This ensures that the subrack height is coordinated with the height of the plug-in units used. Typical sizes are 3 U, 6 U and 9 U (refer to table).

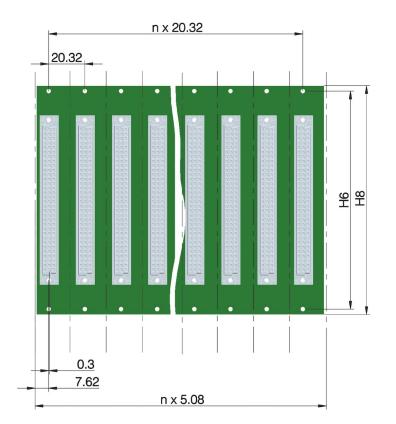
The installation space for the plug-in units is divided into horizontal pitch units (HP) of 5.08 mm (0.2 inch), or 84 HP for a subrack width of 19 inches.



Backplane

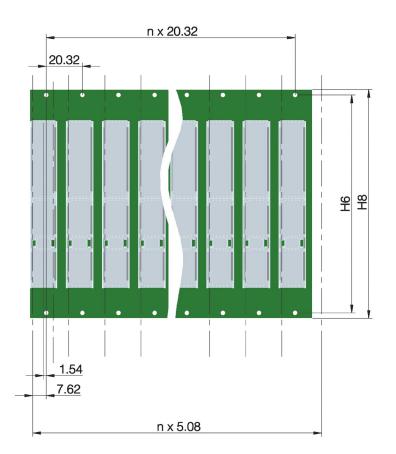
The IEC 60297-3-104 standard describes the dimensions of the backplanes for the most common height variations (refer to table).

| Height units | 3 U | 6 U | 9 U |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| H6 ± 0.2 | 122.50 mm | 255.85 mm | 389.20 mm |
| H8 ± 0.15 | 128.55 mm | 261.90 mm | 395.25 mm |



Backplane with plug connector as per DIN 41612/IEC 60603-2 and IEC 61076-4-113

Typical application: VME/VME64 systems



Backplane with plug connector as per IEC 61076-4-101

Typical application: CPCI systems

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

IP protection levels – chassis protection classes (IP code)

| | Protection against solid objects |
|------------|---|
| 0 | No protection |
| 1 | Protected against solid objects over 50 mm in diameter |
| 2 | Protected against solid objects over 12.5 mm in diameter |
| 3 | Protected against solid objects over 2.5 mm in diameter |
| 4 | Protected against solid objects over 1.0 mm in diameter |
| . 5 | Protected against dust (limited ingress, no harmful deposit) |
| g 6 | Totally protected against dust |
| | Protection against contact |
| =
۱ | No protection |
| 1 | Protected against contact with back of hand |
| 2 | Protected against contact with fingers |
| 3 | Protected against tools |
| 4 | Protected against wires |
| 5 | Complete protection against contact |
| 6 | Complete protection against contact |
| 0 | Complete protection against contact |
| | Protection against liquid |
| 0 | No protection |
| 1 | |
| | Protected against vertically falling drops of water, e.g. condensation |
| | Protected against direct sprays of water up to 15 degrees from vertical |
| | Protected against sprays up to 60 degrees from vertical |
| | Protected against water sprayed from all directions |
| | Protected against low-pressure jets of water from all directions |
| 6 | Protected against strong jets of water |
| 7 | Protected against the effects of short-term submersion |
| 8 | Protected against long periods of submersion |
| | |
| | |

Examples of typical protection classes used in industry:

IP20 - For a touch-proof device that is mounted, for example, on a DIN rail or mounting plate in a control cabinet.

- IP54 For a splash-proof device, which is placed outside the control cabinet, e.g. a table-top device.
- IP67 For a waterproof device which can be used for permanent outdoor use, e.g. a control cabinet.
- IP68 For a waterproof device which can be used under water e.g. a watch or a current smartphone.

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)



- 1 EMC gaskets, vertical
- 2 EMC gaskets, horizontal
- 3 EMC gaskets for cover plates
- 4 Mounting blocks

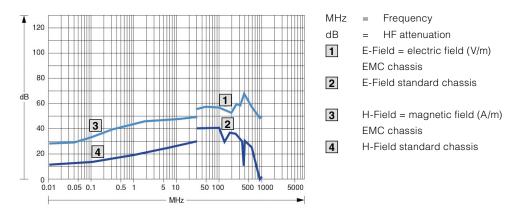
EMC (electromagnetic compatibility) refers to the ability of an electrical device to function properly in its electromagnetic environment without influencing this environment more than is admissible. These requirements were taken into account when developing the HEITEC subracks.

They are made entirely from metal and coated with a conductive surface finish. Stainless steel EMC gaskets ensure a conductive connection between the separate parts.

Testing of measurements of the shielding effectiveness of empty chassis is based on DIN EN 61587-3 or military standards, e.g. MIL STD 285 (US) or VG 95373 Part 15 (GER).

International EMC standards are published mainly by IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) and CISPR (International Special Committee on Radio Interference).

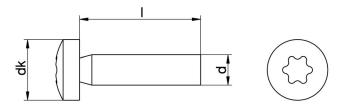
Key series of EMC standards with global importance: IEC 61000.



The diagram above shows the extent to which EMC shielding influences the attenuation of the electromagnetic field. The attenuation of a standard chassis with no suitable EMC components is thus much lower than that of a HeiPac Vario EMC subrack.

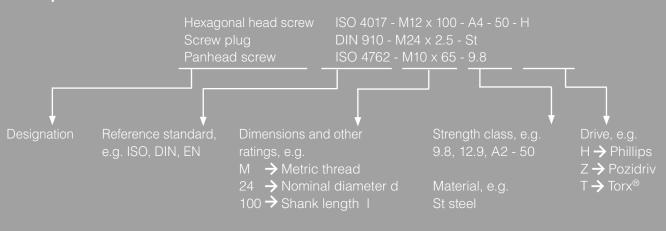
Of particular interest is the shielding factor provided by the attenuation.

| HF attenuation (dB) | Shielding (%) |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 6 | 50 |
| 20 | 90 |
| 40 | 99 |
| 60 | 99.9 |
| | |

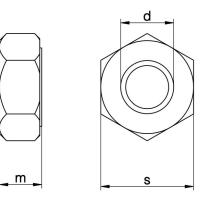


Screws are used to achieve a tight connection between two or more components. They form part of a screw gear consisting of two standardised, paired components. Friction on the wedge-shaped thread under load prevents the screws from coming loose.

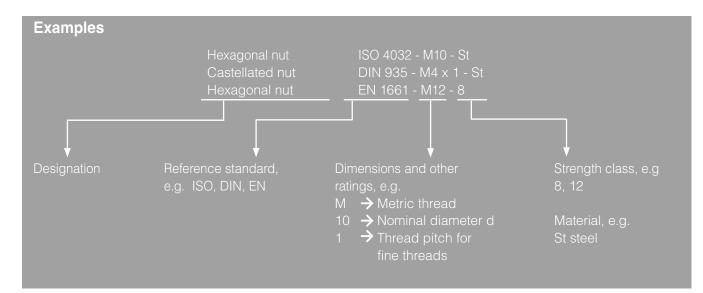
Examples



Nuts



Nuts are the counterpart to the screws. They have a standardised inside thread that matches the thread of the screw. The prismatic outside contour is shaped to accommodate a wrench, which is used to tighten the nut. In terms of dimensions, the height of a nut is approximately half the width across the flats.



| Order No. | Page C | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|-------|
| 2089000 | 149 3 | 3634745 | 76 | 3654330 | 148 | 3684075 | 37 | 3684195 | 24 |
| 2092200 | 149 3 | 3634746 | 75 | 3654340 | 148 | 3684076 | 37 | 3684196 | 24 |
| 2094200 | 149 3 | 3634750 | 76 | 3654350 | 148 | 3684077 | 37 | 3684197 | 24 |
| 606140 | 108 3 | 3634751 | 75 | 3654360 | 148 | 3684078 | 37 | 3684198 | 24 |
| 606200 | 108 3 | 3634765 | 93 | 3654370 | 148 | 3684109 | 149 | 3684204 | 109 |
| 606300 | 127 3 | 3634770 | 100 | 3658160 | 148 | 3684128 | 23 | 3684205 | 109 |
| 606321 | | 3634775 | 93 | 3658190 | 148 | 3684129 | 23 | 3684206 | 103 |
| 3606330 | | 3634780 | 101 | 3659020 | 144 | 3684130 | 23 | 3684207 | 103 |
| 8606550 | | 3636010 | 144 | 3659240 | 144 | 3684131 | 23 | 3684208 | 103 |
| 3606560 | | 3652000 | 124 | 3659540 | 144 | 3684132 | 23 | 3684209 | 103 |
| 3606610 | | 3652000 | 124 | | | | | 3684210 | 103 |
| | | | | 3666010 | 144 | 3684133 | 23 | | |
| 3634060 | | 3652020 | 124 | 3684019 | 148 | 3684134 | 24 | 3684211 | 100 |
| 3634070 | | 3652030 | 124 | 3684020 | 21 | 3684135 | 24 | 3684212 | 100 |
| 3634085 | | 3652040 | 124 | 3684021 | 21 | 3684136 | 24 | 3684213 | 103 |
| 3634100 | | 3652050 | 124 | 3684022 | 21 | 3684137 | 24 | 3684220 | 102 |
| 3634110 | | 3652060 | 124 | 3684023 | 21 | 3684138 | 24 | 3684221 | 102 |
| 3634120 | 33 3 | 3652070 | 124 | 3684024 | 21 | 3684139 | 24 | 3684222 | 102 |
| 3634130 | 33 3 | 3652080 | 124 | 3684025 | 21 | 3684142 | 23 | 3684223 | 102 |
| 3634140 | 33 3 | 3652200 | 124 | 3684026 | 21 | 3684143 | 23 | 3684224 | 102 |
| 3634150 | 33 3 | 3652210 | 124 | 3684027 | 21 | 3684144 | 23 | 3684225 | 102 |
| 3634160 | 33 3 | 3652220 | 124 | 3684028 | 22 | 3684145 | 23 | 3684226 | 10 |
| 3634170 | 33 3 | 3652230 | 124 | 3684029 | 22 | 3684146 | 23 | 3684227 | 10: |
| 3634180 | | 3652240 | 124 | 3684030 | 22 | 3684147 | 23 | 3684228 | 102 |
| 3634190 | | 3652250 | 124 | 3684031 | 22 | 3684148 | 24 | 3684229 | 102 |
| 3634200 | | 3652260 | 124 | 3684032 | 22 | 3684149 | 24 | 3684233 | 14 |
| 3634200 | | 3652270 | 124 | 3684033 | 22 | 3684150 | 24 | 3684234 | 98 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 3634220 | | 3652500 | 50, 130 | 3684034 | 21 | 3684151 | 24 | 3684236 | 9 |
| 3634230 | | 3652510 | 50, 130 | 3684035 | 21 | 3684152 | 24 | 3684237 | 9 |
| 3634240 | | 3652520 | 50, 130 | 3684036 | 21 | 3684153 | 24 | 3684238 | 9 |
| 3634250 | | 3652530 | 50, 130 | 3684037 | 22 | 3684156 | 23 | 3684239 | 96 |
| 3634430 | 148 3 | 3652600 | 50, 130 | 3684038 | 22 | 3684157 | 23 | 3684240 | 90 |
| 3634435 | 148 3 | 3652610 | 50, 130 | 3684039 | 22 | 3684158 | 23 | 3684241 | 96 |
| 3634450 | 98, 114 3 | 3652620 | 50, 130 | 3684040 | 22 | 3684159 | 23 | 3684242 | 96 |
| 3634510 | 92 3 | 3652630 | 50, 130 | 3684041 | 22 | 3684160 | 23 | 3684243 | 9 |
| 3634600 | 91 3 | 3653010 | 132 | 3684042 | 22 | 3684161 | 23 | 3684244 | 96 |
| 3634615 | 91 3 | 3653020 | 132 | 3684043 | 21 | 3684162 | 23 | 3684245 | 9 |
| 3634620 | 92 3 | 3653030 | 132 | 3684044 | 21 | 3684163 | 23 | 3684246 | 93, 9 |
| 3634625 | 114 3 | 3653040 | 132 | 3684045 | 21 | 3684164 | 23 | 3684247 | 129 |
| 3634630 | 114 3 | 3653050 | 132 | 3684046 | 21 | 3684165 | 23 | 3684248 | 129 |
| 3634635 | | 3653060 | 132 | 3684047 | 21 | 3684166 | 23 | 3684249 | 12 |
| 3634640 | - | 3653070 | 132 | 3684048 | 21 | 3684169 | 23 | 3684250 | 129 |
| 3634645 | | 3653100 | 132 | 3684049 | 21 | 3684170 | 23 | 3684251 | 12 |
| 3634650 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3634650 | | 3653110 | 132 | 3684050 | 21 | 3684171 | 23 | 3684252 | 129 |
| | | 3653120 | 132 | 3684051 | 21 | 3684172 | 23 | 3684253 | 12 |
| 3634660 | | 3653130 | 132 | 3684052 | 21 | 3684173 | 23 | 3684254 | 12 |
| 3634665 | | 3653140 | 132 | 3684053 | 21 | 3684174 | 23 | 3684255 | 12 |
| 3634670 | | 3653150 | 132 | 3684054 | 21 | 3684175 | 23 | 3684256 | 12 |
| 3634675 | 114 3 | 3653200 | 132 | 3684055 | 21 | 3684176 | 23 | 3684257 | 12 |
| 3634680 | 114 3 | 3653210 | 132 | 3684056 | 21 | 3684177 | 23 | 3684258 | 12 |
| 3634685 | 114 3 | 3653220 | 132 | 3684057 | 21 | 3684178 | 23 | 3684259 | 12 |
| 3634690 | 114 3 | 3653230 | 132 | 3684058 | 21 | 3684179 | 23 | 3684260 | 12 |
| 3634695 | 73 3 | 3653240 | 132 | 3684059 | 21 | 3684180 | 24 | 3684261 | 12 |
| 3634700 | | 3653250 | 132 | 3684060 | 21 | 3684181 | 24 | 3684262 | 12 |
| 3634705 | | 3653300 | 132 | 3684061 | 21 | 3684187 | 24 | 3684263 | 12 |
| 3634710 | | 3653310 | 132 | 3684062 | 22 | 3684188 | 24 | 3684264 | 12 |
| 3634715 | | 3653320 | 132 | 3684063 | 22 | 3684189 | 24 | 3684265 | 12 |
| 3634715 | | | | | | 3684190 | 24 | | |
| | | 3653330 | 132 | 3684064 | 22 | | | 3684266 | 12 |
| 3634725 | | 3653340 | 132 | 3684065 | 22 | 3684191 | 24 | 3684267 | 12 |
| 3634730 | | 3653350 | 132 | 3684072 | 37 | 3684192 | 24 | 3684268 | 129 |
| 3634735 | | 3654300 | 148 | 3684073 | 37 | 3684193 | 24 | 3684269 | 129 |
| 3634740 | 73 3 | 3654320 | 148 | 3684074 | 37 | 3684194 | 24 | 3684272 | 129 |

| Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----------|------|-----------|----------|
| 3684273 | 129 | 3684350 | 116 | 3684432 | 116 | 3684584 | 86 | 3684680 | 111, 112 |
| 3684274 | 129 | 3684351 | 116 | 3684433 | 116 | 3684587 | 86 | 3684681 | 111, 112 |
| 3684275 | 129 | 3684352 | 116 | 3684435 | 148 | 3684588 | 86 | 3684683 | 111 |
| 3684276 | 129 | 3684353 | 116 | 3684482 | 148 | 3684589 | 86 | 3684684 | 111 |
| 3684277 | 129 | 3684354 | 116 | 3684511 | 72 | 3684590 | 86 | 3684685 | 111 |
| 3684278 | 129 | 3684355 | 116 | 3684512 | 72 | 3684591 | 86 | 3684686 | 111 |
| 3684279 | 129 | 3684356 | 116 | 3684513 | 72 | 3684592 | 78 | 3684687 | 111 |
| 3684280 | 129 | 3684357 | 116 | 3684514 | 72 | 3684593 | 78 | 3684688 | 111 |
| 3684281 | 137 | 3684358 | 115 | 3684515 | 72 | 3684594 | 78 | 3684689 | 111 |
| 3684282 | 137 | 3684359 | 115 | 3684516 | 72 | 3684595 | 78 | 3684691 | 111 |
| 3684283 | 137 | 3684360 | 115 | 3684517 | 72 | 3684596 | 78 | 3684692 | 111 |
| 3684284 | 138 | 3684361 | 115 | 3684518 | 72 | 3684597 | 94 | 3684693 | 111 |
| 3684285 | 138 | 3684362 | 115 | 3684519 | 72 | 3684598 | 94 | 3684694 | 111 |
| 3684286 | 138 | 3684363 | 115 | 3684520 | 72 | 3684599 | 94 | 3684695 | 111 |
| 3684287 | 138 | 3684364 | 115 | 3684521 | 72 | 3684600 | 94 | 3684696 | 111 |
| 3684291 | 130 | 3684365 | 115 | 3684522 | 72 | 3684601 | 94 | 3684698 | 111 |
| 3684292 | 130 | 3684366 | 115 | 3684523 | 72 | 3684602 | 94 | 3684700 | 111 |
| 3684293 | 130 | 3684367 | 115 | 3684524 | 72 | 3684603 | 94 | 3684701 | 111 |
| 3684294 | 130 | 3684368 | 115 | 3684525 | 72 | 3684604 | 94 | 3684702 | 111 |
| 3684295 | 130 | 3684369 | 115 | 3684526 | 72 | 3684605 | 94 | 3684703 | 111 |
| 3684298 | 50, 130 | 3684370 | 115 | 3684527 | 72 | 3684606 | 94 | 3684714 | 112 |
| 3684299 | 50, 130 | 3684371 | 115 | 3684528 | 72 | 3684607 | 94 | 3684715 | 112 |
| 3684300 | 50, 130 | 3684372 | 115 | 3684529 | 72 | 3684608 | 94 | 3684716 | 112 |
| 3684301 | 50, 130 | 3684373 | 115 | 3684530 | 72 | 3684609 | 94 | 3684717 | 112 |
| 3684302 | 130 | 3684374 | 116 | 3684531 | 72 | 3684610 | 94 | 3684718 | 112 |
| 3684304 | 139 | 3684375 | 116 | 3684532 | 72 | 3684611 | 93 | 3684719 | 112 |
| 3684305 | 139 | 3684376 | 116 | 3684533 | 72 | 3684612 | 95 | 3684720 | 112 |
| 3684306 | 139 | 3684377 | 116 | 3684534 | 72 | 3684614 | 74 | 3684721 | 112 |
| 3684307 | 139 | 3684378 | 116 | 3684535 | 72 | 3684615 | 74 | 3684722 | 112 |
| 3684311 | 139 | 3684379 | 116 | 3684536 | 72 | 3684616 | 74 | 3684723 | 112 |
| 3684312 | 139 | 3684380 | 116 | 3684537 | 72 | 3684617 | 74 | 3684724 | 112 |
| 3684313 | 139 | 3684381 | 116 | 3684538 | 72 | 3684618 | 74 | 3684725 | 112 |
| 3684314 | 139 | 3684382 | 116 | 3684539 | 72 | 3684619 | 74 | 3684726 | 113 |
| 3684317 | 136 | 3684383 | 116 | 3684540 | 72 | 3684620 | 74 | 3684727 | 113 |
| 3684320 | 137 | 3684384 | 116 | 3684541 | 72 | 3684621 | 74 | 3684728 | 113 |
| 3684321 | 137 | 3684385 | 116 | 3684542 | 72 | 3684622 | 74 | 3684729 | 113 |
| 3684322 | 137 | 3684386 | 116 | 3684543 | 72 | 3684623 | 74 | 3684730 | 113 |
| 3684323 | 147 | 3684387 | 116 | 3684544 | 72 | 3684624 | 74 | 3684731 | 113 |
| 3684324 | 147 | 3684388 | 116 | 3684545 | 72 | 3684625 | 74 | 3684732 | 113 |
| 3684325 | 109 | 3684389 | 116 | 3684546 | 72 | 3684626 | 74 | 3684733 | 113 |
| 3684326 | 109 | 3684410 | 121 | 3684547 | 72 | 3684627 | 74 | 3684734 | 113 |
| 3684330 | 115 | 3684411 | 122 | 3684548 | 72 | 3684628 | 74 | 3684735 | 113 |
| 3684331 | 115 | 3684413 | 116 | 3684549 | 72 | 3684629 | 74 | 3684736 | 113 |
| 3684332 | 115 | 3684414 | 116 | 3684550 | 72 | 3684630 | 74 | 3684737 | 113 |
| 3684333 | 115 | 3684415 | 116 | 3684551 | 72 | 3684631 | 74 | 3684738 | 128 |
| 3684334 | 115 | 3684416 | 116 | 3684552 | 72 | 3684632 | 74 | 3684739 | 128 |
| 3684335 | 115 | 3684417 | 116 | 3684553 | 72 | 3684633 | 99 | 3684740 | 128 |
| 3684336 | 115 | 3684418 | 116 | 3684554 | 72 | 3684634 | 99 | 3684741 | 128 |
| 3684337 | 115 | 3684419 | 116 | 3684560 | 78 | 3684635 | 99 | 3684742 | 128 |
| 3684338 | 115 | 3684420 | 116 | 3684561 | 78 | 3684636 | 99 | 3684743 | 128 |
| 3684339 | 115 | 3684421 | 116 | 3684562 | 78, 89 | 3684637 | 99 | 3684744 | 128 |
| 3684340 | 115 | 3684422 | 116 | 3684565 | 79 | 3684638 | 99 | 3684745 | 128 |
| 3684341 | 115 | 3684423 | 116 | 3684566 | 79 | 3684639 | 99 | 3684746 | 128 |
| 3684342 | 115 | 3684424 | 116 | 3684567 | 79 | 3684640 | 99 | 3684747 | 128 |
| 3684343 | 115 | 3684425 | 116 | 3684570 | 81 | 3684643 | 96 | 3684748 | 128 |
| 3684344 | 116 | 3684426 | 116 | 3684571 | 81 | 3684644 | 96 | 3684807 | 97 |
| 3684345 | 116 | 3684427 | 116 | 3684572 | 81 | 3684645 | 96 | 3684808 | 93, 97 |
| 3684346 | 116 | 3684428 | 116 | 3684579 | 84 | 3684666 | 104 | 3684812 | 137 |
| 3684347 | 116 | 3684429 | 116 | 3684580 | 84 | 3684672 | 107 | 3684813 | 137 |
| 3684348 | 116 | 3684430 | 116 | 3684581 | 84 | 3684678 | 102 | 3684814 | 137 |
| 3684349 | 116 | 3684431 | 116 | 3684582 | 84, 88 | 3684679 | 102 | 3684839 | 138 |

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| 3684840 | 138 | 3684965 | 94 | 3685261 | 107 | 3685513 | 117 | 3685580 | 125 |
| 3684841 | 138 | 3684966 | 94 | 3685262 | 107 | 3685514 | 117 | 3685581 | 125 |
| 3684842 | 138 | 3684974 | 93, 97 | 3685263 | 107 | 3685516 | 117 | 3685582 | 125 |
| 3684870 | 137 | 3684975 | 97 | 3685264 | 107 | 3685517 | 117 | 3685583 | 125 |
| 3684871 | 137 | 3684976 | 128 | 3685265 | 107 | 3685518 | 117 | 3685584 | 125 |
| 3684872 | 137 | 3684977 | 128 | 3685266 | 122 | 3685519 | 117 | 3685585 | 125 |
| 3684885 | 128 | 3685000 | 122 | 3685267 | 78 | 3685520 | 117 | 3685586 | 125 |
| 3684886 | 128 | 3685097 | 149 | 3685268 | 81 | 3685521 | 117 | 3685587 | 118 |
| 3684887 | 128 | 3685146 | 122 | 3685269 | 79 | 3685522 | 117 | 3685588 | 118 |
| 3684888 | 128 | 3685177 | 129 | 3685270 | 84, 88 | 3685524 | 117 | 3685589 | 118 |
| 3684889 | 128 | 3685178 | 129 | 3685271 | 94 | 3685525 | 117 | 3685590 | 118 |
| 3684890 | 128 | 3685179 | 129 | 3685272 | 86 | 3685526 | 117 | 3685591 | 123 |
| 3684891 | 128 | 3685180 | 129 | 3685273 | 95 | 3685527 | 117 | 3685592 | 123 |
| 3684892 | 128 | 3685181 | 129 | 3685274 | 93 | 3685528 | 117 | 3685595 | 126 |
| 3684893 | 128 | 3685182 | 129 | 3685275 | 95 | 3685529 | 117 | 3685596 | 126 |
| 3684894 | 128 | 3685183 | 129 | 3685276 | 99 | 3685530 | 117 | 3685597 | 126 |
| 3684895 | 128 | 3685184 | 129 | 3685277 | 99 | 3685532 | 117 | 3685598 | 126 |
| 3684896 | 128 | 3685185 | 129 | 3685279 | 122 | 3685533 | 117 | 3685599 | 126 |
| 3684897 | 128 | 3685186 | 129 | 3685280 | 122 | 3685534 | 117 | 3685600 | 126 |
| 3684898 | 128 | 3685187 | 129 | 3685281 | 21 | 3685535 | 117 | 3685601 | 126 |
| 3684899 | 128 | 3685188 | 129 | 3685282 | 149 | 3685536 | 117 | 3685602 | 126 |
| 3684900 | 128 | 3685189 | 129 | 3685282 | 149 | 3685537 | 117 | 3685603 | 126 |
| 3684901 | 128 | 3685190 | 129 | 3685286 | 102 | 3685538 | 117 | 3685604 | 126 |
| 3684902 | 128 | 3685191 | 129 | 3685289 | 149 | 3685540 | 117 | 3685605 | 127 |
| 3684903 | 128 | 3685192 | 129 | 3685290 | 149 | 3685541 | 117 | 3685606 | 127 |
| 3684904 | 128 | 3685193 | 129 | 3685291 | 103 | 3685542 | 117 | 3685607 | 127 |
| 3684905 | 128 | 3685194 | 129 | 3685292 | 103 | 3685543 | 117 | 3685608 | 127 |
| 3684906 | 128 | 3685195 | 129 | 3685294 | 135 | 3685544 | 117 | 3685609 | 127 |
| 3684907 | 128 | 3685196 | 129 | 3685302 | 137 | 3685545 | 117 | 3685610 | 127 |
| 3684908
3684909 | 128
128 | 3685197
3685198 | 149 | 3685303
3685319 | 137
120 | 3685546
3685548 | 117
123 | 3685611 | 127
127 |
| 3684909 | 128 | 3685229 | 127
93, 97 | 3685328 | 120 | 3685549 | 123 | 3685612
3685613 | 127 |
| 3684910 | 128 | 3685231 | 93, 97 | 3685329 | 147 | 3685550 | 123 | 3685614 | 127 |
| 3684912 | 128 | 3685232 | 21 | 3685331 | 147 | 3685551 | 123 | 3685615 | 127 |
| 3684913 | 128 | 3685233 | 21 | 3685332 | 147 | 3685552 | 123 | 3685616 | 127 |
| 3684914 | 128 | 3685234 | 21 | 3685348 | 129 | 3685553 | 123 | 3685617 | 127 |
| 3684915 | 128 | 3685235 | 22 | 3685349 | 120 | 3685554 | 123 | 3685618 | 127 |
| 3684916 | 128 | 3685236 | 22 | 3685350 | 128 | 3685555 | 123 | 3685619 | 127 |
| 3684917 | 128 | 3685237 | 22 | 3685429 | 128 | 3685556 | 123 | 3685626 | 122 |
| 3684918 | 128 | 3685238 | 21 | 3685490 | 126 | 3685557 | 123 | 3685627 | 122 |
| 3684919 | 128 | 3685239 | 21 | 3685491 | 126 | 3685558 | 123 | 3685628 | 135 |
| 3684920 | 128 | 3685240 | 21 | 3685492 | 126, 134 | 3685559 | 123 | 3685629 | 134, 135 |
| 3684921 | 128 | 3685241 | 23 | 3685493 | 126 | 3685560 | 123 | 3685630 | 134, 135 |
| 3684922 | 128 | 3685242 | 23 | 3685494 | 126, 134 | 3685561 | 123 | 3685631 | 134, 135 |
| 3684923 | 128 | 3685243 | 23 | 3685495 | 126 | 3685562 | 123 | 3685632 | 135 |
| 3684924 | 128 | 3685244 | 23 | 3685496 | 126 | 3685563 | 123 | 3685633 | 134, 135 |
| 3684925 | 128 | 3685245 | 111, 112 | 3685497 | 126 | 3685564 | 123 | 3685634 | 134, 135 |
| 3684926 | 128 | 3685246 | 111 | 3685498 | 126 | 3685566 | 123 | 3685635 | 134, 135 |
| 3684927 | 128 | 3685247 | 111 | 3685499 | 126 | 3685567 | 123 | 3685636 | 134 |
| 3684928 | 128 | 3685248 | 111 | 3685500 | 117 | 3685568 | 123 | 3685637 | 134 |
| 3684929 | 128 | 3685249 | 111 | 3685501 | 117 | 3685569 | 125 | 3685638 | 134 |
| 3684930 | 128 | 3685250 | 111, 112 | 3685502 | 117 | 3685570 | 125 | 3685639 | 134 |
| 3684955 | 78 | 3685251 | 111 | 3685503 | 117 | 3685571 | 125 | 3685640 | 134 |
| 3684956 | 78 | 3685252 | 111 | 3685504 | 117 | 3685572 | 125 | 3685641 | 134 |
| 3684957 | 111 | 3685253 | 111 | 3685505 | 117 | 3685573 | 125 | 3685642 | 111 |
| 3684958 | 111 | 3685254 | 111 | 3685506 | 117 | 3685574 | 125 | 3685645 | 134, 135 |
| 3684960 | 78 | 3685256 | 149 | 3685508 | 117 | 3685575 | 125 | 3685646 | 134, 135 |
| 3684961 | 79 | 3685257 | 105 | 3685509 | 117 | 3685576 | 125 | 3685648 | 134, 135 |
| 3684962 | 81 | 3685258 | 105 | 3685510 | 117 | 3685577 | 125 | 3685649 | 134, 135 |
| 3684963 | 84 | 3685259 | 105 | 3685511 | 117 | 3685578 | 125 | 3685650 | 135 |
| 3684964 | 86 | 3685260 | 107 | 3685512 | 117 | 3685579 | 125 | 3685651 | 135 |

| Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|-----------|------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| 3685652 | 135 | 3685715 | 135 | 3685855 | 111, 112 | 3686973 | 96 | 3687612 | 141 |
| 3685653 | 135 | 3685716 | 135 | 3685856 | 111 | 3686974 | 96 | 3687613 | 141 |
| 3685654 | 135 | 3685717 | 135 | 3685857 | 112 | 3686975 | 96 | 3687614 | 141 |
| 3685655 | 135 | 3685718 | 135 | 3685891 | 72 | 3686976 | 96 | 3687615 | 141 |
| 3685656 | 135 | 3685743 | 72 | 3685892 | 72 | 3686977 | 96 | 3687618 | 111 |
| 3685657 | 135 | 3685744 | 72 | 3685893 | 72 | 3686978 | 96 | 3687619 | 111 |
| 3685658 | 135 | 3685745 | 73 | 3685894 | 72 | 3686979 | 96 | 3687620 | 111 |
| 3685659 | 135 | 3685746 | 127 | 3685895 | 72 | 3686980 | 96 | 3687621 | 111 |
| 3685660 | 135 | 3685747 | 127 | 3685896 | 72 | 3686981 | 96 | 3687623 | 111 |
| 3685661 | 135 | 3685748 | 127 | 3685897 | 72 | 3686989 | 133 | 3687624 | 113 |
| 3685662 | 135 | 3685749 | 127 | 3685898 | 72 | 3687014 | 110 | 3687625 | 113 |
| 3685663 | 135 | 3685750 | 127 | 3685899 | 72 | 3687015 | 149 | 3687626 | 111, 112 |
| 3685664 | 135 | 3685751 | 127 | 3685959 | 72 | 3687020 | 149 | 3687627 | 111 |
| 3685665 | 135 | 3685752 | 127 | 3685966 | 122 | 3687021 | 143 | 3687628 | 111 |
| 3685667 | 135 | 3685753 | 127 | 3685967 | 122 | 3687021 | 148 | 3687629 | 111 |
| 3685668 | 135 | 3685754 | 127 | 3685985 | 78 | 3687050 | 149 | 3687630 | 112 |
| | 135 | | | | | | | | |
| 3685669 | | 3685755 | 127 | 3685991 | 81 | 3687052
3687146 | 110 | 3687631
3687633 | 112
112 |
| 3685670 | 135 | 3685756 | 127 | 3686005 | 86 | | 149 | | |
| 3685671 | 135 | 3685757 | 127 | 3686037 | 122 | 3687519 | 135, 148 | 3687634 | 112 |
| 3685672 | 135 | 3685758 | 127 | 3686063 | 105 | 3687520 | 134 | 3687635 | 112 |
| 3685673 | 135 | 3685759 | 105 | 3686138 | 129 | 3687521 | 134 | 3687637 | 112 |
| 3685674 | 135 | 3685761 | 126, 134 | 3686139 | 129 | 3687522 | 134 | 3687638 | 112 |
| 3685675 | 135 | 3685762 | 126, 134 | 3686140 | 129 | 3687523 | 134 | 3687639 | 112 |
| 3685676 | 135 | 3685763 | 126 | 3686149 | 94 | 3687524 | 134 | 3687640 | 113 |
| 3685677 | 135 | 3685764 | 135 | 3686159 | 85 | 3687525 | 134 | 3687641 | 113 |
| 3685678 | 135 | 3685765 | 135 | 3686169 | 84 | 3687529 | 123 | 3687642 | 113 |
| 3685679 | 135 | 3685766 | 135 | 3686191 | 85 | 3687530 | 123 | 3687643 | 113 |
| 3685680 | 135 | 3685767 | 134, 135 | 3686329 | 143 | 3687531 | 123 | 3687644 | 113 |
| 3685681 | 135 | 3685768 | 135 | 3686359 | 143 | 3687536 | 134 | 3687645 | 113 |
| 3685683 | 134 | 3685769 | 134, 135 | 3686536 | 121 | 3687537 | 134 | 3687646 | 113 |
| 3685684 | 134 | 3685770 | 135 | 3686572 | 122 | 3687538 | 134 | 3687647 | 113 |
| 3685685 | 134 | 3685771 | 135 | 3686573 | 122 | 3687539 | 134 | 3687648 | 113 |
| 3685686 | 134 | 3685772 | 135 | 3686574 | 122 | 3687545 | 124 | 3687649 | 113 |
| 3685687 | 134 | 3685773 | 135 | 3686643 | 141 | 3687555 | 134 | 3687650 | 113 |
| 3685688 | 134 | 3685774 | 135 | 3686644 | 141 | 3687556 | 134 | 3687651 | 113 |
| 3685689 | 134 | 3685775 | 135 | 3686645 | 141 | 3687557 | 134 | 3687652 | 113 |
| 3685690 | 134 | 3685776 | 135 | 3686646 | 141 | 3687558 | 134 | 3687655 | 126 |
| 3685691 | 134 | 3685777 | 135 | 3686647 | 141 | 3687559 | 134 | 3687656 | 126 |
| 3685692 | 134 | 3685783 | 103 | 3686648 | 141 | 3687560 | 134 | 3687657 | 126 |
| 3685693 | 134 | 3685784 | 103 | 3686649 | 141 | 3687561 | 134 | 3687658 | 126 |
| 3685694 | 134 | 3685785 | 103 | 3686650 | 141 | 3687562 | 134 | 3687659 | 126 |
| 3685695 | 134 | 3685786 | 103 | 3686655 | 142 | 3687563 | 134 | 3687660 | 126 |
| 3685696 | 134 | 3685787 | 103 | 3686656 | 142 | 3687564 | 134 | 3687661 | 126 |
| 3685697 | 134 | 3685788 | 103 | 3686657 | 142 | 3687565 | 134 | 3687662 | 126 |
| 3685698 | 134 | 3685789 | 93, 97 | 3686658 | 141 | 3687566 | 134 | 3687663 | 126 |
| 3685699 | 134 | 3685793 | 72 | 3686659 | 141 | 3687567 | 134 | 3687664 | 126 |
| 3685700 | 134 | 3685794 | 72 | 3686805 | 136 | 3687568 | 134 | 3687667 | 29 |
| 3685701 | 134 | 3685795 | 72 | 3686900 | 118 | 3687574 | 95 | 3687668 | 29 |
| 3685702 | 134 | 3685796 | 72 | 3686901 | 118 | 3687575 | 95 | 3687669 | 29 |
| 3685703 | 134 | 3685797 | 72 | 3686902 | 118 | 3687576 | 95 | 3687670 | 29 |
| 3685704 | 134 | 3685798 | 72 | 3686903 | 118 | 3687577 | 95 | 3687671 | 31 |
| 3685705 | 134 | 3685799 | 72 | 3686904 | 118 | 3687585 | 134 | 3687672 | 31 |
| 3685706 | 134 | 3685805 | 122 | 3686905 | 118 | 3687587 | 134 | 3687673 | 31 |
| 3685707 | 134 | 3685813 | 111, 112 | 3686906 | 118 | 3687588 | 134 | 3687674 | 31 |
| 3685708 | 134 | 3685814 | 111, 112 | 3686907 | 118 | 3687589 | 135 | 3687677 | 113 |
| 3685709 | 134 | 3685824 | 122 | 3686908 | 119 | 3687590 | 135 | 3687680 | 29 |
| 3685710 | 134 | 3685834 | 148 | 3686909 | 119 | 3687591 | 135 | 3687681 | 29 |
| 3685711 | 134 | 3685850 | 72 | 3686916 | 149 | 3687600 | 86 | 3687682 | 29 |
| 3685712 | 134 | 3685851 | 111, 112 | 3686917 | 149 | 3687601 | 86 | 3687683 | 29 |
| 3685713 | 134 | 3685852 | 111 | 3686919 | 85 | 3687602 | 86 | 3687684 | 29 |
| 3085713 | | | | 0000010 | 00 | 0001002 | 00 | 0001004 | 23 |

TECHNOLOGY EXPERTISE

COMPANY OVERVIEW

SUBRACKS

CASES & ENCLOSURES

COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

| Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 3687686 | 29 | 3688058 | 104 | 3689089 | 105 | 3750442 | 54 | 3751260 | 58 |
| 3687687 | 29 | 3688059 | 104 | 3689090 | 106 | 3750444 | 54 | 3751270 | 58 |
| 3687688 | 29 | 3688060 | 106 | 3689091 | 105 | 3750450 | 53 | 3751300 | 57 |
| 3687689 | 29 | 3688062 | 106 | 3689092 | 106 | 3750452 | 53 | 3751310 | 57 |
| 3687690 | 29 | 3688064 | 104 | 3689097 | 106 | 3750454 | 53 | 3751320 | 57 |
| 3687691 | 29 | 3688065 | 104 | 3689098 | 106 | 3750600 | 54 | 3751330 | 57 |
| 3687692 | 113 | 3688066 | 104 | 3750000 | 54 | 3750602 | 54 | 3751340 | 57 |
| 3687709 | 145 | 3688100 | 73 | 3750002 | 54 | 3750604 | 54 | 3751350 | 57 |
| 3687710 | 145 | 3688101 | 73 | 3750004 | 54 | 3750610 | 54 | 3751360 | 60 |
| 3687711 | 145 | 3688102 | 73 | 3750030 | 54 | 3750612 | 54 | 3751370 | 60 |
| 3687724 | 80 | 3688103 | 73 | 3750032 | 54 | 3750614 | 54 | 3751380 | 60 |
| 3687726 | 104 | 3688104 | 82, 89 | 3750034 | 54 | 3750620 | 54 | 3751400 | 55 |
| 3687739 | 101 | 3688105 | 114 | 3750100 | 53 | 3750622 | 54 | 3751410 | 55 |
| 3687742 | 101 | 3688106 | 114 | 3750102 | 53 | 3750622 | 54 | 3751420 | 55 |
| 3687743 | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3688107 | 114 | 3750104 | 53 | 3750630 | 54 | 3751450 | 55 |
| 3687744 | 100 | 3688108 | 114 | 3750110 | 53 | 3750632 | 54 | 3751460 | 55 |
| 3687750 | 100 | 3688109 | 114 | 3750112 | 53 | 3750634 | 54 | 3751500 | 56 |
| 3687751 | 100 | 3688110 | 76 | 3750114 | 53 | 3750640 | 54 | 3751510 | 56 |
| 3687776 | 101 | 3688111 | 76 | 3750200 | 53 | 3750642 | 54 | 3751520 | 56 |
| 3687777 | 101 | 3688112 | 99 | 3750202 | 53 | 3750644 | 54 | 3751530 | 54, 59 |
| 3687780 | 25 | 3688113 | 99 | 3750204 | 53 | 3750650 | 54 | 3751540 | 54, 59 |
| 3687781 | 25 | 3688114 | 27 | 3750210 | 53 | 3750652 | 54 | 3751600 | 54, 59 |
| 3687782 | 25 | 3688115 | 27 | 3750212 | 53 | 3750654 | 54 | 3751610 | 54, 59 |
| 3687783 | 25 | 3688116 | 27 | 3750214 | 53 | 3750700 | 54 | 3751620 | 54, 59 |
| 3687784 | 25 | 3688117 | 27 | 3750220 | 53 | 3750702 | 54 | 3751630 | 54, 59 |
| 3687785 | 25 | 3688118 | 67, 146 | 3750222 | 53 | 3750704 | 54 | 3751640 | 56 |
| 3687800 | 101 | 3688130 | 146 | 3750224 | 53 | 3750710 | 54 | 3751650 | 56 |
| 3687814 | 37 | 3688528 | 145 | 3750300 | 53 | 3750712 | 54 | 3751660 | 56 |
| 3687815 | 37 | 3688606 | 96 | 3750302 | 53 | 3750714 | 54 | 3751670 | 56 |
| 3687816 | 37 | 3688609 | 96 | 3750304 | 53 | 3750720 | 54 | 3751680 | 56 |
| 3687817 | 37 | 3688610 | 51 | 3750310 | 54 | 3750722 | 54 | 3751690 | 56 |
| 3687818 | 37 | 3688611 | 51 | 3750312 | 54 | 3750724 | 54 | 3751700 | 56 |
| 3687819 | 37 | 3688612 | 96 | 3750314 | 54 | 3750730 | 54 | 3751710 | 56 |
| 3687820 | 37 | 3688613 | 96 | 3750320 | 54 | 3750732 | 54 | 3751720 | 56 |
| 3687821 | 37 | 3688614 | 96 | 3750322 | 54 | 3750734 | 54 | 3751730 | 56 |
| 3687822 | 37 | 3688615 | 96 | 3750324 | 54 | 3750900 | 54 | 3751740 | 56 |
| 3687823 | 37 | 3688616 | 96 | 3750330 | 54 | 3750902 | 54 | 3751750 | 56 |
| 3687832 | 106 | 3688633 | 96 | 3750332 | 54 | 3750904 | 54 | 3751760 | 56 |
| 3687924 | 108, 143 | 3688634 | 96 | 3750334 | 54 | 3750910 | 54 | 3751770 | 56 |
| 3687932 | 122 | 3688658 | 131 | 3750340 | 54 | 3750912 | 54 | 3751780 | 56 |
| 3687933 | 122 | 3688659 | 131 | 3750342 | 54 | 3750914 | 54 | 3751790 | 56 |
| 3687934 | 122 | 3688660 | 131 | 3750344 | 54 | 3750920 | 54 | 3751800 | 57 |
| 3687936 | 106 | 3688661 | 131 | 3750350 | 53 | 3750922 | 54 | 3751810 | 57 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 3687937 | 106 | 3688662 | 131 | 3750352 | 53 | 3750924 | 54 | 3751820 | 58 |
| 3687951 | 106 | 3688663 | 131 | 3750354 | 53 | 3750930 | 54 | 3751830 | 58 |
| 3687955 | 122 | 3688695 | 145 | 3750360 | 53 | 3750932 | 54 | 3751850 | 60 |
| 3687956 | 110 | 3688704 | 81 | 3750362 | 53 | 3750934 | 54 | 3751852 | 60 |
| 3688000 | 24 | 3688709 | 149 | 3750364 | 53 | 3751100 | 54, 59 | 3751854 | 60 |
| 3688001 | 79 | 3688770 | 119 | 3750400 | 53 | 3751120 | 54, 59 | 3751900 | 58 |
| 3688002 | 81 | 3688771 | 119 | 3750402 | 53 | 3751130 | 54, 59 | 3751910 | 58 |
| 3688003 | 84 | 3688772 | 119 | 3750404 | 53 | 3751150 | 54, 59 | 3751920 | 58 |
| 3688004 | 86 | 3688773 | 119 | 3750410 | 54 | 3751160 | 54, 59 | 3751930 | 58 |
| 3688005 | 104 | 3688780 | 120 | 3750412 | 54 | 3751170 | 54, 59 | 3798000 | 58 |
| 3688028 | 105 | 3688781 | 120 | 3750414 | 54 | 3751180 | 54, 59 | 3900000 | 50 |
| 3688045 | 104 | 3688784 | 120 | 3750420 | 54 | 3751200 | 60 | 3901000 | 49 |
| 3688046 | 104 | 3688785 | 120 | 3750422 | 54 | 3751202 | 60 | 3919000 | 48 |
| 3688047 | 104 | 3688786 | 121 | 3750424 | 54 | 3751204 | 60 | 3981200 | 48 |
| 3688053 | 104 | 3688787 | 121 | 3750430 | 54 | 3751210 | 60 | 3981210 | 48 |
| 3688054 | 104 | 3688790 | 121 | 3750432 | 54 | 3751212 | 60 | 3981220 | 48 |
| 3688056 | 104 | 3688791 | 121 | 3750434 | 54 | 3751214 | 60 | 3981230 | 48 |
| 3688057 | 104 | 3689036 | 106 | 3750440 | 54 | 3751250 | 58 | 3981240 | 48 |

| Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page | Order No. | Page |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| 3981260 | 48 | 3982100 | 43 | 3983160 | 46 | 9919775 | 48 | 9922394 | 39 |
| 3981270 | 48 | 3982110 | 45 | 3983170 | 46 | 9919795 | 39 | 9922395 | 39 |
| 3981280 | 48 | 3982120 | 45 | 3983190 | 46 | 9919796 | 39 | 9922396 | 39 |
| 3981290 | 48 | 3982130 | 45 | 3983290 | 42 | 9919797 | 39 | 9922397 | 39 |
| 3981300 | 49 | 3982140 | 45 | 3983300 | 42 | 9919798 | 39 | 9922881 | 140 |
| 3981310 | 49 | 3982150 | 45 | 7094140 | 149 | 9919799 | 39 | 9922882 | 140 |
| 3981320 | 49 | 3982160 | 45 | 9901021 | 73 | 9919800 | 39 | 9923132 | 101 |
| 3981330 | 49 | 3982170 | 45 | 9901023 | 73 | 9919834 | 108 | 9923133 | 101 |
| 3981340 | 49 | 3982190 | 45 | 9901417 | 148 | 9919911 | 69 | 9923171 | 61 |
| 3981350 | 49 | 3982300 | 41 | 9901424 | 104 | 9919912 | 69 | 9923172 | 61 |
| 3981360 | 49 | 3982370 | 48 | 9901816 | 94 | 9919932 | 68 | 9923173 | 61 |
| 3981370 | 49 | 3982380 | 48 | 9901991 | 85, 88 | 9919933 | 68 | 9923174 | 61 |
| 3981380 | 49 | 3982390 | 48 | 9902240 | 105 | 9919999 | 37 | 9923175 | 61 |
| 981390 | 51 | 3982700 | 47 | 9904745 | 79 | 9920069 | 83 | 9923176 | 61 |
| 981400 | 51 | 3982701 | 47 | 9904994 | 128 | 9920523 | 48 | 9923177 | 61 |
| 981410 | 51 | 3982702 | 47 | 9906623 | 125 | 9920524 | 48 | 9923178 | 61 |
| 981500 | 51 | 3982710 | 47 | 9906727 | 73 | 9920864 | 39 | 9923180 | 61 |
| 981510 | 51 | 3982711 | 47 | 9906824 | 125 | 9921176 | 59 | 9923182 | 61 |
| 981590 | 49 | 3982712 | 47 | 9906914 | 73 | 9921685 | 111 | 9923183 | 61 |
| 981700 | 47 | 3982720 | 47 | 9907812 | 125 | 9921710 | 111 | 9923184 | 62 |
| 3981701 | 47 | 3982730 | 47 | 9907818 | 125 | 9921721 | 75 | 9923185 | 62 |
| 981702 | 47 | 3982740 | 47 | 9908721 | 78 | 9921722 | 98 | 9923186 | 62 |
| 981710 | 47 | 3982741 | 47 | 9908722 | 80 | 9921723 | 98 | 9923187 | 63 |
| 981711 | 47 | 3982742 | 47 | 9908723 | 84 | 9921724 | 98 | 9923188 | 63 |
| 981712 | 47 | 3982750 | 47 | 9912522 | 83 | 9921725 | 75 | 9923189 | 63 |
| 981720 | 47 | 3982751 | 47 | 9912523 | 82 | 9921726 | 75 | 9923190 | 63 |
| 981730 | 47 | 3982752 | 47 | 9912763 | 125 | 9921788 | 78 | 9923191 | 64 |
| 981740 | 47 | 3982760 | 47 | 9912764 | 125 | 9921790 | 79 | 9923192 | 64 |
| 981741 | 47 | 3982770 | 47 | 9912765 | 125 | 9921791 | 79 | 9923193 | 64 |
| 981742 | 47 | 3982900 | 47 | 9912828 | 101 | 9921792 | 78 | 9923194 | 64 |
| 981750 | 47 | 3982901 | 47 | 9913177 | 125 | 9921793 | 78 | 9923195 | 64 |
| 981751 | 47 | 3982902 | 47 | 9913277 | 125 | 9921795 | 80 | 9923196 | 64 |
| 981752 | 47 | 3982910 | 47 | 9914268 | 75 | 9921799 | 79 | 9923350 | 56 |
| 981760 | 47 | 3982911 | 47 | 9916222 | 146 | 9921803 | 91 | 9923860 | 140 |
| 981770 | 47 | 3982912 | 47 | 9916676 | 50 | 9921809 | 39 | 9923861 | 140 |
| 981900 | 47 | 3982920 | 47 | 9917446 | 57 | 9921860 | 31 | 9924733 | 68 |
| 981901 | 47 | 3982930 | 47 | 9917447 | 59 | 9921861 | 31 | 9925299 | 66 |
| 3981902 | 47 | 3982940 | 47 | 9917583 | 60 | 9921862 | 31 | 9925775 | 67, 146 |
| 981910 | 47 | 3982941 | 47 | 9917584 | 59 | 9921863 | 31 | 9926687 | 65 |
| 981911 | 47 | 3982942 | 47 | 9917586 | 57 | 9921864 | 31 | 9926688 | 67 |
| 981912 | 47 | 3982950 | 47 | 9917695 | 78 | 9921865 | 31 | 9926689 | 66 |
| 981920 | 47 | 3982951 | 47 | 9918117 | 59 | 9921866 | 31 | 9926800 | 67 |
| 981930 | 47 | 3982952 | 47 | 9918118 | 59 | 9921867 | 31 | 9926801 | 67 |
| 981940 | 47 | 3982960 | 47 | 9918119 | 59 | 9921879 | 98, 148 | 9926802 | 67 |
| 981941 | 47 | 3982970 | 47 | 9918120 | 59 | 9921883 | 98 | 9926803 | 67 |
| 981942 | 47 | 3983000 | 42 | 9918121 | 59 | 9921884 | 98 | 9926805 | 67, 146 |
| 981950 | 47 | 3983010 | 42 | 9918122 | 59 | 9921885 | 98 | 9926806 | 67, 146 |
| 981951 | 47 | 3983020 | 42 | 9918123 | 59 | 9921942 | 96 | 9926807 | 67, 146 |
| 981952 | 47 | 3983030 | 42 | 9918125 | 59 | 9921943 | 96 | 9926808 | 67, 146 |
| 981960 | 47 | 3983040 | 44 | 9918353 | 60 | 9921944 | 96 | 9926851 | 64 |
| 981970 | 46 | 3983050 | 44 | 9918370 | 57 | 9921945 | 93, 97 | 9926852 | 64 |
| 982000 | 41 | 3983060 | 44 | 9918814 | 100 | 9921946 | 48 | 9926853 | 64 |
| 982010 | 41 | 3983070 | 44 | 9918815 | 100 | 9921947 | 48 | 9927331 | 64 |
| 982020 | 41 | 3983080 | 44 | 9918816 | 100 | 9921948 | 48 | 9927332 | 64 |
| 982030 | 41 | 3983090 | 44 | 9918817 | 100 | 9921949 | 48 | 9927333 | 64 |
| 982040 | 43 | 3983100 | 44 | 9918818 | 100 | 9921950 | 48 | 9927606 | 59 |
| 982050 | 43 | 3983110 | 46 | 9918819 | 100 | 9921951 | 48 | | 00 |
| 982060 | 43 | 3983120 | 46 | 9918820 | 100 | 9921952 | 48 | | |
| 982070 | 43 | 3983130 | 46 | 9918821 | 100 | 9921953 | 48 | | |
| 982080 | 43 | 3983140 | 46 | 9919449 | 60 | 9921954 | 48 | | |
| | 43 | | 46 | 9919472 | 56 | 9922235 | 39 | | |

NOTES

NOTES

HEITEC ELECTRONIC PACKAGING SYSTEMS

LIST OF TECHNICAL TERMS

| $/\Delta$ |
|-----------|
| |

| Accessories | |
|---|---------|
| – for subracks | 72 |
| – HeiCase | 56 |
| – HeiPac Vario-Module | 47 |
| – IPC-Chassis | 67 |
| AC-fans | |
| – for subracks | 141 |
| – for microcomputer systems | 141 |
| Adaptor rail | |
| - rear, centre | 86 |
| Air baffle | 137 |
| Air block panel | 108 |
| Air partition | 137 |
| Aluminium front door | |
| - vertically hinged, for HeiCase | 57 |
| Aluminium centre part | |
| for three-part guide rails | 107 |
| Assembly parts | |
| for Electronic-Packaging | 148 |
| AT/ATX power supply for IPC | 67, 146 |
| | |

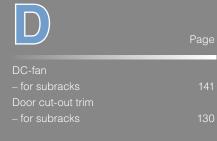


| Bottom covers |
|---------------------------|
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module |



| Cable Routings, 19-inch
– Cable entry panel with edge | |
|--|----|
| protection | 6 |
| - Cable entry panel with tray and | |
| edge protection | 6 |
| – Cable tray | 6 |
| - Cable entry panel with brush strip | |
| and edge protection | 6 |
| Cable tie strip panel | 6 |
| Cable management panel | 6 |
| Carrying handle/support stand | |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 5 |
| Carrying Handles | |
| – for HeiCase | 5 |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | |
| Climate Control | 13 |
| Components for EMC Installation, | |
| for subracks | 9 |
| | |

| Component shelves, 19-inch | |
|---|-----|
| – Component shelf | 6 |
| – on telescopic rails | 6 |
| – 26 mm height | 6 |
| – Document drawer | 6 |
| Conductive strip | 9 |
| Contact strip, EMC | 90 |
| Connection cable | |
| – for AC fans | 14 |
| Connection pin for injector/extractor | |
| handles types IV, IVs and VII | 120 |
| Contact springs | 104 |
| Covers | |
| – for lateral space | 12 |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 4 |
| – for mezzanine front panels | 13 |
| - for subracks | 11 |
| | |





| Earthing set for HeiPac Vario-Modu | le 50 |
|--|--------|
| EMC | |
| Expansion accessories | 96 |
| – Gaskets | 93, 96 |
| - Front/rear panels for ventilation | 137 |
| - Front panel, anodised/chromated | 125 |
| – Front panels, handles | 116 |
| - Front panels hinged | 130 |
| Contact strip | 96 |
| – Rear panels for fan installation | 138 |
| Shielding plate for fans | 143 |
| - Seals for mezzanine cut-outs | 131 |
| End pieces | |
| - for three-part guide rails | 107 |
| – for guide rails, aluminium | 105 |
| ESD contacts | 109 |
| Extractor handle | |
| – Type I and Type II | 118 |
| – Type III | 123 |
| | |

| F | Page |
|---|--------|
| Fan mounting plate | 136 |
| Fans | 100 |
| – AC fans | 140 |
| – DC fans | 141 |
| Feet | |
| – for HeiCase | 60 |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 48 |
| Flange 19-inch | 74 |
| Finger guard | |
| – for AC/DC fans | 142 |
| Filtered IEC mains inlet | 145 |
| Front handles | 144 |
| Front panels | |
| for type III extractor handle | 123 |
| – for handles type I, II, IV, IVs or VII | 116 |
| for handles type V and VI | 125 |
| with handles type I or II | 115 |
| - with handles type V and PCB holde | er 124 |
| for ATX power supply | 147 |
| – for subracks | 115 |
| to conceal the vertical support | 102 |
| Front panel with slotted holes for | |
| HeiCase, 19-inch | 64 |
| Front corner trims | |
| for HeiPac Vario-Module | 49 |
| Front door | |
| – for HeiCase | 57 |
| Front flanges | |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 48 |
| Front/rear panels for ventilation | 137 |



| G | Page |
|---|-------------------|
| Ground contact | 106 |
| Guide rails | |
| – for 4.4-inch | 108 |
| for subracks | 104 |
| for drive modules | 133 |
| | |
| Ы | Page |
| Handles | Page |
| Handles
– for front panels | Page
115 |
| | |
| – for front panels | 115 |
| for front panelsfor subracks | 115
144 |
| – for front panels
– for subracks
– Type V and VI | 115
144
126 |

| – with guide frame | 140 |
|---|-----|
| – for insertion | 140 |
| HeiPac | |
| - Compact | 28 |
| – DIN Rail ECO | 101 |
| – EASY | 32 |
| – Eco | 26 |
| – HEAVY | 30 |
| power supplies for CPCI | 145 |
| - Table of horizontal rails | 76 |
| – Vario | 20 |
| – Vario EMC | 20 |
| – Vario Mobile | 25 |
| – Vario VPX | 68 |
| – Vario-A CPCI-S | 69 |
| – Vario-Module | 40 |
| – Vario-Module VPX | 68 |
| – VM-R CPCI-S | 69 |
| HeiPac box type plug-in units | |
| – Type I | 132 |
| HeiPac box-type plug-in units | |
| individual components | |
| – Type I and type II | 134 |
| – Type V and type VI | 135 |
| Horizontal mounting kit | 103 |
| | |

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Identification strip | 95 |
| Identification strip | |
| - for type I, II extractor handle and | |
| type IV injector/extractor handle | 118 |
| for type V handles | 126 |
| Instrument cases/system enclosures | |
| – HeiCase | 52 |
| – HeiPac Vario-Module | 40 |
| Insulated centre part | |
| for three-part guide rails | 107 |
| Insulating strip | 93 |
| Injector/extractor handles | 118 |
| IPC Chassis 4 U | |
| – ATX 402 | 65 |
| – ATX 404 | 66 |
| – ATX 4F4 | 66 |
| | |



| Keyal | ble | guide | e rails |
|-------|-----|-------|---------|
| | | | |

| – with ½ HF | P offset |
|-------------|----------|
| Keyboards | lid |
| – for HeiCa | se |
| Keys | |
| Kevina tool | |

| Mains switch | 145 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Mezzanine front panels | 131 |
| Micro switch for "live insertion" | 121 |
| Micro switch with cable & connector | 121 |
| Micro switch mounting clip | 122 |
| Mounting brackets | |
| – for HeiCase | 56 |
| Mounting base for power supplies | 147 |
| Mounting blocks | 98 |
| Mounting clips | 98 |
| – for Micro switch | 122 |
| Mounting kits | 102 |
| Mounting plate | |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 48 |
| | |

P

| PCB holder | |
|--|-----|
| – for front panels | 127 |
| for box type plug-in units | 133 |
| PCB holder kit | 127 |
| PCB ejector / retainer | 110 |
| Perforated strip | 95 |
| Plastic covers for PCBs | 122 |
| Power supplies 67, 145, | 146 |
| Protective conductor connector set | 58 |
| | |

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Rails, horizontal | 78 |
| – for HeiPac EASY | 91 |
| Rear door | |
| – for fan installation, for HeiCase | 59 |
| Vertically hinged, for HeiCase | 59 |
| Rear feet | |
| – for HeiPac Vario-Module | 49 |
| Rear panels | |
| – for fan installation | 138 |
| - for fan installation, horizontal hingec | 139 |
| – for IPC-Chassis | 67 |
| screw-fastened for HeiCase | 59 |
| | |
| | |

| $\overline{\frown}$ |
|------------------------------|
| $\overline{\mathbf{O}}$ |
| |
| ide rails |
| for HeiCase |
| de panels |
| for subracks |
| for HeiPac EASY |
| de panels and flanges |
| pacers |
| for HeiCase |
| ubracks accessories |
| for subracks |
| for CPCI- and VME-systems |
| upport spacers |
| for mezzanine cards |
| upport stand/carrying handle |
| for HeiPac Vario-Module |
| ubracks |
| Individual components |
| EMC installation |
| Climate control |
| HeiPac Vario COMPACT |
| HeiPac EASY |

| - HeiPac Vario HEAVY | 30 |
|---------------------------------|----|
| - HeiPac Vario | 20 |
| - HeiPac Vario EMC | 20 |
| - Accessories | |
| Swivel castors | |
| - Swivel castors for HeiCase | 64 |
| - Heavy duty swivel castors for | |
| HeiCase | 64 |
| System enclosures | |
| - HeiBox | 36 |
| - HeiCase | 52 |
| - HeiPac Vario-Module | 4(|
| | |



| Temperature sensor | |
|---|-----|
| – for DC-fan | 142 |
| Threaded inserts | |
| – for HeiCase | 56 |
| Threaded inserts | 94 |
| Top-hat rail | 101 |
| Top-hat rail adapter | 101 |
| Tower-feet for HeiCase | 60 |
| Trim frame | |
| - vented | 103 |
| for horizontal mounting kit | 103 |
| Trim section | |
| – for HeiCase | 58 |
| – rear, for HeiPac | 99 |
| | |

LIST OF TECHNICAL TERMS



| | Page |
|---|------|
| U-channel front panels | |
| - for handles type I, II, IV, IVs, or VII | 117 |
| – for handles type V and VI | 126 |
| - With extractor type I, II or | |
| injector / extractor type IV | 116 |
| Universal holder | |
| for front panel support | 124 |
| | |



| | Page |
|----------------------|------|
| Vario, HeiPac | 20 |
| Vario, HeiPac EMC | 20 |
| Vario-Module, HeiPac | 40 |
| Vertical divider kit | 102 |
| Vertical support | 102 |



| | Page |
|----------------------|------|
| Z rail for connector | 94 |

WE MEET YOUR INDIVIDUAL NEEDS!

You are looking for a product in the field of electronic packaging that is not in our catalogue?

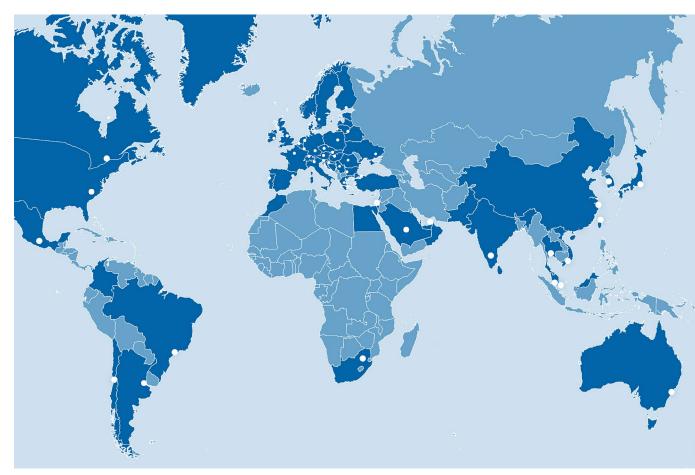
Please contact us!

We will gladly submit a tailored quotation.

Phone: +49 9126 2934 0 E-Mail: electronics-quote@heitec.de

-

HEITEC – YOUR PARTNER FOR END-TO-END SOLUTIONS & INDUSTRY EXPERTISE



See our website for contact details of our sales partners.

HEITEC AG Dr.-Otto-Leich-Strasse 16 90542 Eckental GERMANY

Phone: +49 9126 2934 0 Fax: +49 9126 2934 199

E-Mail: elektronik@heitec.de Internet: heitec.de/en/services/electronics